-

Expert Power Control 8041 and 8045 Series

Manual

Control 804



Expert Power Control 8041/8045

1. Dev	vice Description 5
1.1	Security Advice
1.2	Content of Delivery
1.3	Description
1.4	Installation
1.5	Residual Current Type A
1.6	Residual Current Type B
1.7	Overvoltage Protection
1.8	Technical Specifications
1.8.1	Electrical Measurement
1.8.1 1.9	Sensor
1.9.1	Calibration
-	
2. Ope	erating 16
2.1	Operating the device directly 17
2.2	Control Panel 17
2.3	Maintenance19
2.3.1	Maintenance Page 22
2.3.2	Configuration Management23
2.3.3	Bootloader Activation
3. Con	figuration 27
3. Con 3.1	Power Ports 28
	•
3.1	Power Ports 28
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 SNMP 38
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 Radius 40
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 SNMP 38
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5	Power Ports28Watchdog29Ethernet31IP Address31IP ACL33HTTP34Protocols35Console36Syslog38SNMP38Radius40Modbus TCP41
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5 3.3.6	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 Radius 40 Modbus TCP 41 MQTT 42
3.1 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5 3.3.6 3.4	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 Radius 40 Modbus TCP 41 MQTT 42 Clock 43
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5 3.3.6 3.4 3.3.5 3.3.6 3.4 3.4.1	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 Radius 40 Modbus TCP 41 MQTT 42 Clock 43 NTP 43
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5 3.3.6 3.4 3.3.6 3.4 3.4.1 3.4.2	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 Radius 40 Modbus TCP 41 MQTT 42 Clock 43 NTP 43 Timer 44
3.1 3.1.1 3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5 3.3.6 3.4 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.4.3	Power Ports 28 Watchdog 29 Ethernet 31 IP Address 31 IP ACL 33 HTTP 34 Protocols 35 Console 36 Syslog 38 Radius 40 Modbus TCP 41 MQTT 42 Clock 43 NTP 43 Timer 44 Timer Configuration 44

Table of contents

3.6	E-Mail
3.7	Front Panel55
4. Spe	cifications 56
4.1	Automated Access
4.2	Console
4.2.1	SSH62
4.2.2	Console Cmd 804163
4.2.3	Console Cmd 804573
4.2.4	Serial Console
4.3	HTTP Authentication
4.4	IP ACL
4.5	IPv6
4.6	Messages
4.7	Modbus TCP
4.7.1	Sensor Tables
4.8	MQTT
4.8.1	Example HiveMQ
4.9	Radius
4.10	SNMP
4.10.1	Device MIB 8041
4.10.2	Device MIB 8045
4.11	SSL
5. Sup	port 111
5.1	Data Security
-	-
5.2	HTTP Performance
5.3	Contact
5.4	Declaration of Conformity 113
5.5	FAQ
Index	116

Device Description

1 Device Description

1.1 Security Advice

- Stickers with safety instructions are attached to the device. Depending on the type of installation, these instructions may be concealed.
- The device may only be installed and used by qualified personnel. The manufacturer accepts no liability for damage or injury caused by improper use of the device.
- Repair of the device by the customer is not permitted. Repairs may only be carried out by the manufacturer. Otherwise, any guarantee or warranty claims will be invalidated.
- This equipment contains live parts with dangerous voltages and must not be opened or disassembled.
- The device may only be connected to a 100 240 volt AC mains supply (50 60 Hz).
- The power cords, plugs and sockets have to be in good condition. Always connect the device to properly grounded power sockets.
- In order to be able to disconnect the device from the mains quickly and safely, the socket outlet that supplies the device with power must be easily accessible.
- This equipment is designed for indoor use only. It must not be used in condensing or excessively hot environments.
- Please observe the other instructions in the manual for the proper handling of the device.
- Please also observe the safety instructions and operating instructions for the other devices that are connected to the unit.
- For safety and approval reasons, it is not permitted to modify the device without consent of the manufacturer.
- The device is not a toy. It must not be stored or operated within the reach of children.
- Do not leave packaging material lying around carelessly. Plastic films/ bags, polystyrene parts etc. could become a dangerous toy for children. Please recycle the packaging material.
- If you are not clear about the correct connection or if any questions arise that are not clarified by the operating instructions, please contact the support of the manufacturer.
- Please never leave connected devices that may cause damage unattended.
- Connect only electrical devices that do not have limited on-time. I.e. in case of failure, all connected appliances have to cope with a continuous on-time without causing damage.

1.2 Content of Delivery

The package includes:

- Expert Power Control 8041/8045
- 1 x Power Supply cable (IEC C19, max. 16 A)
- Quick Start Guide

1.3 Description

The **Expert Power Control 8041/8045** can switch 12 load outputs (IEC C13, max. 10A), that are fed from a mains connection (IEC C20, max. 16A). The device has the following features:

- Switching of 12 load outputs.
- Energy measurement of the mains connection and measurement of voltage, current, active power, reactive power, apparent power, frequency, phase angle and power factor.
- 2 energy counters, one counter counts continuously, the other counter can be reset
- Residual current measurement type A
- Bender Residual Current Monitor type B (what models see Feature Matrix)
- Connection for 2 optional sensors for environmental monitoring
- A four-digit 7-segment LED display (for current display or data of external sensors).
- Second four-digit 7-segment LED display (for Revision 2 model)
- Energy measurement and energy counter for each of the 12 load outputs and measurement of voltage, current, active power, reactive power, apparent power, frequency, phase angle, power factor per output (see Feature Matrix).
- Separate overvoltage protection of the mains connection.
- Console commands via SSH, Telnet and serial interface
- SSH support with public key and passwords
- Individually parameterisable switch-on delay of all outputs
- Programmable timetables and turn-on/turn-off sequences
- Individually adjustable watchdog for each output, which switches depending on accessibility (network ping)
- Dual TCP/IP stack with IPv4 and IPv6 support (IPv6-ready)
- Control and monitoring of the device via Ethernet with an integrated web server with SSL encryption (TLS 1.1, 1.2, 1.3)
- Control and configuration with CGI parameters and JSON messages via HTTP (REST API)
- SNMP (v1, v2c and v3, traps)
- MQTT 3.1.1 Support
- Modbus TCP support
- Radius support
- Generation of messages (e-mail, syslog and SNMP traps) and switching of relays depending on sensor measurement limits
- Firmware update during operation via Ethernet possible
- Encrypted e-mails (SSL, STARTTLS)
- Access protection through IP access control
- Low own consumption
- Developed and produced in Germany

Feature Matrix

Product	Ports	Energy Port measurement	Bender RCMB	Connector
8041-1	12		8041-11	IEC C13
8041-2	12		8041-12	IEC C13 Lock
8045-1	12	х	8045-11	IEC C13
8045-2	12	х	8045-12	IEC C13 Lock

1.4 Installation

The Expert Power Control 8041/8045 comes in two variants. Once with the original display (revision 1).



- 1. 12 plain text displays (on/off) for the state of the outputs
- 2. LED indicator for Over-Voltage Protection (red surge protection is inactive)
- 3. Status LED
- 4. Current power consumption (7-segment display)

In the Revision 2 model variant with new display



- 1. 2x 7-segment displays (partly with unit LEDs)
- 2. 12 plain text indicators (on/off) for the status of the outputs.
- 3. Status LED
- 4. LED indicator for Over-Voltage Protection (green Over-Voltage protection active / red inactive)

Device Description



- 5. Select button
- 6. Ok button
- 7. Ethernet connector (RJ45)
- 8. External sensor connectors (RJ45)
- 9. RS232 connector

Expert Power Control 8041/8045 - 1



- 10. Mains supply (IEC C20, max.16 A)
- 11. 12 x Load outputs (IEC C13, max. 16 A)

Expert Power Control 8041/8045 - 2



- 12. Mains supply (IEC C20, max.16 A)
- 13. 12 x Load outputs (IEC C13 Lock, max. 16 A)

Start-up the device

- Connect the power cord (IEC C19, max. 16A) to the mains supply. The cable connectors are secured as regards their type against unintentional loosening. They must be inserted up to the stop, otherwise there is no secure connection. The plug must not wobble in the socket, or there is no tight connection.
- Plug the network cable into the Ethernet socket (RJ45).
- If required, setup a serial connection to the RS232 port.
- Insert the optional external sensors into the sensor connectors.

Connect the consumers with the load outputs (IEC C13, max. 10A).

1.5 Residual Current Type A

This device measures Residual Current type A (also known as fault current) for sinusoidal alternating currents and pulsating direct fault currents.

	Residual Current	total En
	AC rms	activ
PF	mA	kW
1.00	0.1	

Residual Current is displayed in the web interface, but can also be queried via the other protocols.

1.6 Residual Current Type B

The Expert Power Control 8041/8045 Models -11/-12/-13/-14 are additionally equipped with an all-current sensitive Residual Current Monitor Type B (RCMB) from Bender. This allows sinusoidal AC residual currents, pulsating DC residual currents, smooth DC residual currents and mixed residual currents to be measured at frequencies of up to 2000 hz. The Residual Current Monitor Type B gives an extended representation of the residual currents, in which it can detect the alternating current (RMS) and direct current (DC) components of the fault current.

ld	Name	RMS	DC	RMS fail	DC fail	state
		mA	mΑ			
1	RCMB	0.0	0.0	0	0	ok

Residual Current Type B is displayed as an additional line in the web interface (Control Panel) under the other electrical values, but can also be queried via the other protocols.

1.7 Overvoltage Protection

The device contains an overvoltage protection. The protection is based on input side varistors with thermal fuse between phase (L) and neutral (N) to protect the internal electronics and power ports with failure detection (permanently triggered thermal fuse). The state of the protection is indicated on the front panel by a flash.

- An invisible flash means that the protection is active, a red flash symbolizes that the overvoltage protection fails. (Revision 1 device)
- An green flash means that the protection is active, a red flash symbolizes that the overvoltage protection fails. (Revision 2 device)

In addition, the status of the overvoltage protection can be seen on the Webpage (HTTP) and acquired with SNMP. In the web interface (Control Panel), the proper state is marked as "OVP operational. Each surge protection module is designed that it can derive a practical unlimited number of voltage pulses in normal installation environments. In an environment with many energy rich surge pulses it can result in permanent loss of function due to aging of the overvoltage protection element.

P Recovering of the overvoltage protection function can only be performed by the manufacturer of the device. In the normal case, the device will continue to work even after the failure of the protective function.

A signaling via E-Mail, Syslog or SNMP trap occurs only once during operation, exactly at the moment in which the protection fails. In addition, at the start up of the device a message is generated, when the overvoltage protection is not active.

Interfaces	1 x Mains supply (IEC C20, max.16 A) 1 x Ethernet port (RJ45) 1 x Serial connector (D-SUB, RS232) 2 x RJ45 for external sensor	
Load Outputs 8041-1 / 8045-1	12 x Load Outputs (IEC C13, max. 10 A)	
Load Outputs 8041-2 / 8045-2	12 x Load Outputs (IEC C13 Lock, max. 10 A)	
Network connectivity	10/100 MBit/s 10baseT Ethernet	
Power Supply	internal power supply (100-240 V AC / -15% / +10%, 50-60 hz)	
Overvoltage Protection: 20mm / • single peak current for 20/80u • max. clamping voltage 20/80u	s pulse: 10000 A	
Environment Operating temperature Storage temperature Humidity 	0°C - 50 °C -20°C - 70 °C 0% - 95% (non-condensing)	
Case	powder coated, galvanized steel sheet	
Measurements	19" (inches), 1 Rack Unit, (Depth 178 mm)	
Weight	approx. 2.7 kg (8041) approx. 2.8 kg (8045)	

1.8 Technical Specifications

1.8.1 Electrical Measurement

typical fault tolerances for Ta=25°C, I=1Arms...16Arms, Un=90Vrms...265Vrms

Electrical Measurement Specification					
Category	Range	Unit	Resolu- tion	Inaccuracy (typical)	
Voltage	90-265	V	0.01	< 1%	
Current	0 - 16	А	0.001	< 1.5%	
Frequency	45-65	Hz	0.01	< 0.03%	
Phase	-180 - +180	0	0.1	< 1%	
Active power	0 - 4000	W	1	< 1.5%	
Reactive power	-4000 - 4000	Var	1	< 1.5%	
Apparent power	0 - 4000	VA	1	< 1.5%	
Power factor	0 - 1	-	0.01	< 3%	
	E	nergy Co	unter		
Active Energy (total)	9.999.999,999	kWh	0.001	< 1.5%	
Active Energy (resettable)	9.999.999,999	kWh	0.001	< 1.5%	

1.9 Sensor

Two external sensors can be connected to the **Expert Power Control 8041/8045**. The following sensors are currently available



7101

7104 - 7106

Device Description

Product Name	7101 (End-of- Life)	7104-1	7105-1	7106-1
Calibrated Sensor	-	7104-2	7105-2	7106-2
Cable Length	≈ 2m	≈ 2m	≈ 2m	≈ 2m
Connector	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45
temperature range	-20°C to +80°C at ±2°C (maximum) and ±1°C (typical)			
air humidity range (non-condensing)	-	-	0-100%, ±3% (typ- ical), 10-80% ±2% (typical)	0-100%, ±3% (typical), 10-80% ±2% (typical)
air pressure range (full)	-	-	-	± 1 hPa (typical) at 300 1100 hPa, 0 +40 °C
air pressure range (extended)	-	-	-	± 1.7 hPa (typical) at 300 1100 hPa, -20 0 °C
Protection	IP68	-	-	-



7201, 7202

7205, 7206

Product Name	7201 (End-of- Life)	7202 (End-of- Life)	7205	7206
Connector	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45
temperature range	-20°C to +80°C at ±2°C (maximum) and ±1°C (typical)			
air humidity range (non-condensing)	-	0-100%, ±3% (typical)	0-100%, ±3% (typical), 10-80% ±2% (typical)	0-100%, ±3% (typ- ical), 10-80% ±2% (typical)
air pressure range (full)	-	-		± 1 hPa (typical) at 300 1100 hPa, 0 +40 °C
air pressure range (extended)	-	-		± 1.7 hPa (typical) at 300 1100 hPa, -20 0 °C



7207, 7209, 7210

Product Name	7207	7209	7210
Connector	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45
temperature range	-20°C to +80°C at ±2°C (maximum) and ±1°C (typical)	-20°C to +80°C at ±2°C (maximum) and ±1°C (typical)	-20°C to +80°C at ±2°C (maximum) and ±1°C (typical)
air humidity range (non-condensing)	-	0-100%, ±3% (typical), 10-80% ±2% (typical)	0-100%, ±3% (typical), 10-80% ±2% (typical)
air pressure range (full)	-	-	± 1 hPa (typical) at 300 1100 hPa, 0 +40 ° C
air pressure range (exten- ded)	-	-	± 1.7 hPa (typical) at 300 1100 hPa, -20 0 °C
Inputs	2x	2x	2x

Technical data inputs

Inputs	digital input, internal pull-up active: max. 24V, < 3V Low, > 8V High passive: switching contact
Terminal	3-pole - AK1550/3-3.5-GREEN

Behavior inputs

Input open	Logic High / on / closed	Logic inverted (Fabdefault) low / off / open
closed	Low / off / open	High / on / closed
Voltage		
< 3V	Low / off / open	High / on / closed
> 8V	High / on / closed	Low / off / open
otherwise	undefined	undefined

Event messages are generated when the logic changes. In the sensor configuration the logic can be inverted. So that "High" appears when the input is closed, the logic is configured as inverted as fabdefault. In protocols with numeric values (e.g. SNMP or ModbusTCP) a "1" is considered as High, and a "0" as Low.

Sensor in web interface

The sensors are automatically detected after connect. This is indicated by the green LED on the sensor port that is lit permanently. The sensor values are displayed at the "Control Panel" web page:

ld	Name	Temperature °C	Humidity %	Dew Point °C	Dew Diff °C	Pressure hPa
1: 7106	7106	22.4	56.6	13.4	9.1	1005.2

A click on the link in the "Name" column opens the display of the Min and Max values. The values in a column can be reset using the "Reset" button. The "Reset" button in the name column deletes all stored Min and Max values.

ld	Name	Temperature °C	Humidity %	Dew Point °C	Dew Diff °C	Pressure hPa
1: 7106	7106 24h min 24h max	22.4 22.3 22.4	56.8 55.6 56.8	13.4 13.1 13.4	9.0 9.0 9.3	1005.3 1000.3 1005.3
	Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset

If external sensors with inputs are connected, these are also added on the "Control Panel" web page:

Port	Name	logical state	time since transition	toggle count
2: 7207 - I1	Extern Input	🔴 0: off / open	1d 03:48:48	0
2: 7207 - I2	Extern Input	🛑 0: off / open	1d 03:48:48	0

1.9.1 Calibration

With the actual firmware version it is possible to store a value offset in the sensor for internal sensors (Expert Sensor Box) or external sensors. This offset is zero ex works, because the sensors are normally not calibrated. The offset can be specified by the following commands via Telnet / SSH:

```
extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} calib set {float}
extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} calib show
```

For internal sensors (such as the Expert Sensor Box), the internal sensor port is 1. The temperature or air pressure unit depends on the configuration..

External Sensor Field Table "{sen_field}".

Index	Description	Unit
0	Temperature	°C / °F
1	Humidity	%
3	Air pressure	hPa / inHg

Operating

2 Operating

2.1 Operating the device directly

Port Switching

The current switching state of the output is indicated by the corresponding plain text displays (port LEDs). If the green "on" LED is lit, the port is switched on, if the red "off" LED is lit, the output port is switched off. The buttons "Select" and "Ok" are located on the device. If you press "select", you can select the following modes one after the other (in the front panel ss configuration you can deactivate the modes "All on" or "All off").

- 1. All on (PALL in the display): All LEDs flash green. If you press the "Ok" button for 2.5 seconds, all ports are switched on.
- 2. All off (PALL in the display): All LEDs flash red. If you hold the "Ok" button for 2.5 seconds, all ports are switched off.
- 3. If you press "Select" again, the LED for the first output starts flashing, i.e. the output is selected. Press "Select" again to select the next output. Pressing and holding the "Ok" button for one second will toggle the state of the selected output.

If the ports are already "All on" or "All off", the corresponding mode is skipped.

Display Information

If no port is selected manually, repeatedly pressing the "ok" button will show the IP-address and the values of the external sensors on the display.

Status-LED

The Status LED shows the different states of the device:

- red: The device is not connected to the Ethernet.
- orange: The device is connected to the Ethernet and waits for data from the DHCP server.
- green: The device is connected to the Ethernet and the TCP/IP settings are allocated.
- periodic blinking: The device is in Bootloader mode.

2.2 Control Panel

Access the web interface: http://"IP-address" and log-in.



		Voltage	Current	Freq	Phase		Pow	/er		Residual Current	total Energy	resettable	e Energy	
		AC rms	AC rms			active	reactive	apparent		AC rms	active	active	time	
ld	Name	V	Α	Hz	۰	W	VAR	VA	PF	mA	kWh	kWh	h:m:s	
L1	Meter1	236.5	0.000	50.06	-86.8	9	1	0	1.00	0.1	0.664	0.664	78d 17:39:28	Reset

The web page provides an overview of the switching state, energy measurement values, as well as the external sensors, provided that they are connected. The text "**OVP operational**" indicates that the Overvoltage Protection is working. See chapter Overvoltage Protection 10° . The number of ports shown depends on the model. When a single port is clicked at the **Expert Power Control 8041/8045**, a panel with buttons to control a single port appear:

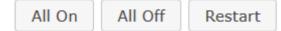
off	1: Power Port	On	Off	Reset	Batch 💌	Close
-						

The Port icon is green when the relay is closed, or red in the open state. An additional small clock icon indicates that a timer is active. Timer can be activated by delay, reset or batch mode.



An activated Watchdog is represented by an eye icon. An "X" means, that the address that should be observed, could not be resolved. Two circular arrows show a booting status.





The **All On** button switches the ports on in ascending order and **All Off** switches them off in descending order. The **Restart** command first switches off all ports that were configured as **on** or **remember last state** in the <u>Coldstart status</u>. These ports are then switched on again according to the <u>coldstart delay</u>. This corresponds to the cold start sequence when the device is switched on. The behavior here can sometimes seem complex, it is best to try it out for yourself for practice, e.g. if no loads are plugged in for the time being.

In addition to the panel, the **Expert Power Control 8045** shows the measured values of the selected port:

	0	ff 1: P	ower	Port			On	Of	f	Reset	Batch 👻	Close	
	Voltage AC rms	Current AC rms	Freq	Phase	active	Pow reactive		ent		total Energ active	y resetta active	ble Energy time	
ld	V	Α	Hz	۰	W	VAR	VA		PF	kWh	kWh	h:m:s	
1	248.2	0.000	50.00	67.3	0	1		0	1.00	0.1	.12 0.1	12 13d 06:27:04	Reset

The ports can be switched manually with the "On" and "Off" buttons. If the port is turned on, it can be turned off by pressing the "Reset" button, until after a delay it turns itself on again. The delay time is determined by the parameter <u>Reset Duration</u>, which is described in the chapter "Configuration - Power Ports 28". The "Close" button dissolves the panel again.

Batchmode

Each individual port can be set for a selectable period of time to the state "switch on" or "switch off". After the selected time they are automatically switched to the second preselected state.



Optionally the device can be switched via a Perl script or external tools like wget. More information is available on our support wiki at wiki.gude-systems.com.

2.3 Maintenance

The actual device generation with IPv6 and SSL allows all maintenance functions in the web interface to be carried out on the Maintenance Page 22.

Maintenance in the web interface

The following functions are available from the maintenance web page:

- Firmware Update
- Change the SSL certificate
- Load and save the configuration
- Restart the device
- Factory Reset
- Jump into the Bootloader
- Delete the DNS cache

Upload Firmware, Certificate or Configuration

On the Maintenance Page 2, select the required file with "Browse ..." in the sections "Firmware Update", "SSL Certificate Upload" or "Config Import File Upload" and press "Upload". The file is now transferred to the update area of the device and the contents are checked. Only now, pressing the "Apply" button will permanently update the data, or abort with "Cancel".

Only one upload function can be initiated with a reboot, e.g. you cannot transmit firmware and configuration at the same time.

If after a firmware update, the web page is not displayed correctly anymore, this may be related to the interaction of Javascript with an outdated browser cache. If a Ctrl-F5 does not help, it is recommended that you manually delete the cache in the browser options. Alternatively, you can test start the browser in "private mode".

During a firmware update, old data formats are sometimes converted to new structures. If an older firmware is newly installed, the configuration data and the energy meters may be lost! If the device then does not run correctly, please restore the factory settings (e.g. from the Maintenance Page 2).

Actions in Bootloader mode

If the web interface of the device is no longer accessible, the device can be put into Bootloader mode (see chapter Bootloader activation $\boxed{24}$). The following functions can be executed using the GBL_Conf.exe application:

- · Set IPv4 address, net-mask and gateway
- Turn HTTP password on and off
- Turn IP-ACL on and off
- Factory Reset
- Allow jump from firmware to bootloader
- · Restart the device

For devices with relays, entering or exiting the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays as long as the operating voltage is maintained.

The GBL_Conf.exe program is available free of charge on our website www.gude-systems.com.

SBL_Conf 2.7.13		-	<u>.</u>	×
Search Launch Browser Pro	gram Device Options ?			
Expert Power Control 8031-12 - v1.3 - Expert Net Control 2304 - v1.0 - ENC-		GBL_Conf 2.7.13 Host OS: Win8 Version 6.2, Build 9200 Interface: all V		
		BootLoader Version: v6.6 GBL v4 uC:Kinetis K64 Firmware Version: v1.3		
Network Configuration		Searching devices: please wait Search finished: 2 Device(s) found		^
MAC Address:	IP Address:			
00:19:32:01:16:41	192.168.0.117			
Netmask:	Gateway:			
255.255.255.0	192.168.0.1			
Use HTTP/HTTPS password Use HTTPS only	HTTP Port: HTTPS Port: 80 443			
TCP/IP-Settings by DHCP Enable IP ACL	Enable FW to BL			
● Manual: □ 10Mbps ☑ 100 Current Link: 100 Mbps full-duplex	Mbps 🛛 FD 🔿 Auto-Neg.	<		 >

Interface GBL_Conf

To check the network settings with GBL_Conf.exe, start the program and choose "All Devices" in the "Search" menu. From the list select the appropriate device. The lower part of the left half of the window now shows the current network settings of the device. If the IP address is displayed with the default settings (192.168.0.2), either no DHCP server is present on the network, or there could be no free IP address assigned to it.

- Activate the Bootloader Mode (see Chapter Bootloader Mode) and choose in menu "Search" the item "Bootloader-Mode Devices only"
- Enter the desired settings in the edit window and save them with "Save Config".
- Deactivate the boot loader mode for the changes to take effect. Select again "All Devices" in the "Search" menu of GBL_Conf.exe.

The new network configuration is now displayed.

Changing the configuration with gbl_conf.exe is explicitly only allowed in bootloader mode!

Factory Reset

The device can be reset to the factory default via the web interface from the Maintenance Page 2^{2} or from the Bootloader mode (see chapter Bootloader activation 2^{4}). All TCP/IP settings are reset in this operation.

If a unit is set to factory defaults, an uploaded certificate or updated firmware will be preserved.

2.3.1 Maintenance Page

This section provides access to important functions such as Firmware Update or Restart Device. It is advisable to set an HTTP password for this reason.

C Firmware Update
Choose File Upload
SSL Certificate Upload
Choose File Upload
Config Import File Upload
Choose File Upload
Choose File Upload
Config File Export
Restart / Fab-Settings
Restart Device Restore Fab Settings and Restart Device
Enter Bootloader Mode Flush DNS Cache
All these operations will leave the state of the Output Ports untouched!
C Service Data
Config/Status View: status.html
Config/Status Download: export.json

Firmware Update: Start a firmware update.

<u>SSL Certificate Upload</u>: Saves your own SSL certificate. See chapter "SSL up" for the generation of a certificate in the right format.

<u>Config Import File Upload</u>: Loads a new configuration from a text file. To apply the new configuration, a "Restart Device" must be executed after the "Upload".

Config File Export: Saves the current configuration in a text file.

Saving the configuration should only be carried out in an SSL connection, since it contains sensitive password information (even if it is encrypted or hashed).

Restart Device: Restarts the device without changing the status of the relays.

Some functions such as a firmware update or changing of the IP-address and HTTP settings require a restart of the device. A jump to the boot loader or a restart of the device lead by no means to a change of the relay states.

<u>Restore Fab Settings and Restart Device</u>: Performs a restart and resets the device to factory default 25.

<u>Enter Bootloader Mode</u>: Jumps into bootloader mode, where additional settings can be made with GBL_Conf.exe.

<u>Flush DNS Cache</u>: All entries in the DNS cache are discarded and address resolutions are requested again.

Config/Status View: status.html: Displays the status.html page with the JSON data.

Config/Status Download: <u>export.json</u>: Direct file download of JSON data from status.hml.

2.3.2 Configuration Management

The device configuration can be saved and restored in the maintenance area 22.

Config Import File Upload		
Choose File Upload		
Config File Export		

The "Config File Export" function can be used to save the current configuration as a text file. The syntax used in the configuration file corresponds to the commands of the Telnet console. If the configuration of a device is to be restored from a text file, load the file with "Upload" and restart the device with "Restart Device".

Saving the configuration should only be carried out in an SSL connection, since it contains sensitive password information (even if it is encrypted or hashed). For the same reasons, it is advisable to carefully handle the generated configuration files when archiving.

Editing the configuration file

It is possible to customize a saved configuration file with a text editor for your own needs. For example, one scenario would be to use a script language to automate the creation of many customized versions of a configuration, then equip a large number of devices with an individualized configuration. Also Upload and restart with CGI commands can be done in scripting languages. With use of the comment sign "#" you can quickly hide single commands or add personal notes.

If you modify a configuration file manually, it is not always clear which limits are allowed for parameters. After uploading and restarting, commands with invalid parameters are ignored. Therefore, the generated configuration includes comments describing the boundaries of the parameters. Where "range:" refers to a numeric value, and "len:" to a text parameter. E.g:

email auth set 0 #range: 0..2
email user set "" #len: 0..100

The command "system fabsettings" from the beginning of a generated configuration file brings the device into the factory state, and then executes the individual commands that modify the configuration state. It may be desirable to make the changes relative to the current configuration, and not out of the factory state. Then the "system fabset-tings" should be removed.

No output of default values

The configuration file contains (with exceptions) only values which differ from the default. The command "system fabsettings" (go to the factory state) from the beginning of a generated configuration file should not be removed, otherwise the device can get incompletely configured.

Configuration via Telnet

The configuration files can in principle also be transferred in a Telnet session, but then the settings are changed during operation, and not completely when restarting, as it would have been the case with an upload. It can happen that events are triggered at the same time as the device is configured. One should therefore:

- a) disable the function
- b) completely parametrize
- c) reactivate the function

An example:

```
email enabled set 0
email sender set "" #len: 0..100
email recipient set "" #len: 0..100
email server set "" #len: 0..100
email port set 25
email security set 0 #range: 0..2
email auth set 0 #range: 0..2
email user set "" #len: 0..100
email passwd hash set "" #len: 0..100
email enabled set 1 #range: 0..1
```

2.3.3 Bootloader Activation

The configuration of the device from the application "GBL_Conf.exe" is only possible, if the device is in Bootloader Mode.

Activation of the Bootloader Mode

1) via push button:

• Hold both buttons for 3 seconds

2) or

- Remove the power supply
- · Hold down the "Select" button. If the push button is recessed, use a pin or paper clip
- Connect the operating voltage

3) by Software:

- Start the "GBL_Conf.exe" program
- Do a network search with the "Search" menu action
- Activate in menu "Program Device" the item "Enter Bootloader"

This function is only possible if "Enable FW to BL" was activated in the application "GBL_Conf.exe" before, while the device was already in the bootloader.

4) via web interface:

Press "Enter Bootloader Mode" on the maintenance 2 web page.

Whether the device is in Bootloader mode, is indicated by the flashing of the status LED, or it is shown in "GBL_Conf.exe" application after a renewed device search (appendix "BOOT-LDR" after the device name). In Bootloader mode the program "GBL_Conf.exe" can disable the password and the IP ACL, perform a firmware update, and restore the factory settings.

For devices with relays, entering or exiting the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays as long as the operating voltage is maintained.

Abandonment of the Bootloader Mode

1) via push button:

• Hold both buttons for 3 seconds (only if the device has 2 buttons)

2) or

• Remove and connect the power supply without operating a button

3) by Software:

- Start the "GBL_Conf.exe" application
- Do a network search with the "Search" menu action
- In menu "Program Device" activate the item "Enter Firmware"

For devices with relays, entering or exiting the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays as long as the operating voltage is maintained.

Factory Reset

If the device is in bootloader mode, it can always be put back to its factory default. All TCP/IP settings are reset in this operation.

If a unit is set to factory defaults, an uploaded certificate or updated firmware will be preserved.

1) via push button:

- Activate the Bootloader Mode of the device
- Hold down the button (or the "Select" button for devices with 2 buttons) for 6 seconds. If the push button is recessed, use a pin or paper clip
- The status LED will blink in a fast rhythm, please wait until the LED blinks slowly (about 5 seconds)

2) by Software:

- · Activate the Bootloader Mode of the device
- "Start the GBL Conf.exe" program
- In menu "Program Device" activate the item "Reset to Fab Settings"
- The status LED will blink in a fast rhythm, please wait until the LED blinks slowly

(about 5 seconds)

Configuration

3 Configuration

TCP/IP configuration by DHCP

After switching on the device is scanning on the Ethernet for a DHCP server and requests an unused IP address. Check the IP address that has been assigned and adjust if necessary, that the same IP address is used at each restart. To turn off DHCP use the software GBL_Conf.exe or use the configuration via the web interface.

To check the network settings with GBL_Conf.exe, start the program and choose "All Devices" in the "Search" menu. From the list select the appropriate device. The lower part of the left half of the window now shows the current network settings of the device. If the IP address is displayed with the default settings (192.168.0.2), either no DHCP server is present on the network, or there could be no free IP address assigned to it.

3.1 Power Ports

	Choose Power Port to configure:	: 1: Power Port v
	Label:	: Power Port
	Coldstart status:	: ○on ○off
	Coldstart delay:	: 0 s
	Repower delay 🔀 :	: 0 s
	Reset action duration 🚯 :	: 10 s
	Enable watchdog:	: Oyes 💿 no
onfig	guration - "All Off" order	
Order	of port switching for "All Off" Com	nmand: 🔿 Low to high 💿 Reverse order

<u>Choose Power Port to configure</u>: This field is used to select the power ports to be configured.

<u>Label</u>: You can assign a name up to 15 characters for each of the power ports. Using the name, an identification of the the device connected to the port can be facilitated.

Start-up Monitoring

It is important, that if necessary the condition of the power ports can be restored after a power failure. Therefore each port can be configured with <u>Initialization status</u> to a specific start-up state. This start-up sequence can be carried out delayed by the parameter <u>Initialization Delay</u>. There is in any case a minimum one-second delay between switching of ports.

<u>Coldstart status</u>: This is the port state (on, off, remember last state) the port should be set when the device is turned on. The setting "remember last state" saves the last manually set state of the power port in the EEPROM.

Coldstart delay: Here can be configured how long the port should wait to switch to its

defined state after the device is turned on. The delay may last up to 8191 seconds. This corresponds to a period of approx. two hours and 20 minutes. A value of zero means that the initialization is off.

<u>Repower delay</u>: When this feature is enabled (value greater than 0), the power port will switch itself on again a specified time after it has been disabled. Unlike the "*Reset*" button this function applies to all switch actions, including SNMP, or an optional serial interface.

<u>Reset action duration</u>: When the "*Reset*" button is triggered, the device turns the power port off, waits for the time entered here (in seconds) and turns the power port on.

Enable watchdog: Activates the watchdog function for this power port.

<u>Order of port switching for "All Off" Command</u>: Determines the order in which ports are switched on, in ascending order (Low to high) or in reverse order.

In older firmware versions, the "All Off" command was executed in ascending order.

3.1.1 Watchdog

The watchdog feature enables to monitor various remote devices. Therefore either ICMP pings or TCP pings are sent to the device to be monitored. If these pings are not answered within a certain time (both the time and the number of attempts can be set), the port is reset. This allows e.g. to automatically restart not responding server or NAS systems. The mode <u>IP master-slave port</u> allows you to switch a port depending on the availability of a remote device.

When a watchdog is activated it presents various information in the Control Panel. The information is color-coded.

- Green text: The watchdog is active and regularly receives ping replies.
- Orange text: The watchdog is currently enabled, and waits for the first ping response.
- Red text: The watchdog is active and receives no ping replies anymore from the configured IP address.

After the watchdog has been enabled, the display remains orange until the watchdog receives a ping response for the first time. Only then the watchdog is activated. Even after triggering a watchdog and a subsequent power port reset, the display will remain orange until the device is rebooted and responds again to ping requests. This will prevent a premature watchdog reset of the port, e.g. when a server needs a long time for a file check.

You can monitor devices on your own network, as well as devices on an external network, e.g. the operating status of a router.

Enable watchdog:	● yes ○ no
Ping type:	● ICMP ○ TCP
Hostname:	
Ping interval:	10 s
Ping retries:	6
Watchdog mode:	Reset port when host down:
5	Infinite wait for booting host after reset
	O Repeat reset on booting host after 10 ping timeouts
	O Switch off once when host down
	○ IP Master-Slave port:
	\bigcirc host comes up -> switch on, host goes down -> switch off
	\bigcirc host goes down -> switch on, host comes up -> switch off
	O Report Event only (don't switch port)
	count PING requests as unreplied when ethernet link down

Enable watchdog: Enables the watchdog function for this Power Port.

<u>Watchdog type</u>: Here you can choose between the monitoring by ICMP pings or TCP pings.

- ICMP Pings: The classic ping (ICMP echo request). It can be used to check the accessibility of network devices (for example, a server).
- TCP Pings: With TCP pings, you can check if a TCP port on the target device would accept a TCP connect. Therefore a non-blocked TCP port should be selected. A good choice would be port 80 for http or port 25 for SMTP.

<u>TCP port</u>: Enter the TCP port to be monitored. When using ICMP pings this is not needed.

Hostname: The name or IP address of the monitored network device.

<u>Ping interval</u>: Select the frequency (in seconds) at which the ping packet is sent to each network device to check its operating status.

<u>Ping retries</u>: After this number of consecutive unanswered ping requests the device is considered inactive.

<u>Watchdog mode</u>: When <u>Reset port when host down</u> is enabled, the Power Port is turned off and switched back on after the time set in <u>Reset Duration</u>. In mode <u>Switch off once when host down</u> the Power Port remains disabled.

At the default setting (Infinite wait for booting host after reset) the watchdog monitors the connected device. When there is no longer a reply after a set time, the watchdog performs the specified action, usually a reset of the Power Port. Now the watchdog waits until the monitored device reports again on the network. This may take several minutes depending on the boot duration of the device. Only when the device is accessible from network again, the watchdog is re-armed. If the option <u>Repeat reset on booting host after x ping timeout</u> is enabled, this mechanism is bypassed. Now the watchdog is re-activated after N ping intervals (input field <u>ping timeouts</u>).

When enabling the <u>IP master-slave mode</u>, the port is switched depending on the availability of a remote device. Depending on the configuration, the port is switched on when the terminal is reachable, or vice versa.

The <u>Report Event only (don't switch port)</u> mode monitors the IP address and sends messages accordingly, without switching.

The option <u>Repeat reset on booting host after x ping timeout</u> has the following pitfall: If a server, that is connected to the monitored port is in need for a long boot process (e.g. it is doing a file system check), the server would probably exceed the tripping time of the watchdog. The server would be switched off and on again, and the file system check is restarted. This would be repeated endlessly.

<u>count PING requests as unreplied when ethernet link down</u>: If the Ethernet link of the device is not active, watchdog monitoring is not possible and the watchdog function is not activated. If this option is activated, a watchdog is also triggered if the Ethernet link is down.

IP Address · IP ACL · HTTP Server

3.2 Ethernet

3.2.1 IP Address

Hostname	
Hostname:	EPC-8031
IPv4	
Use IPv4 DHCP:	⊙ yes ⊖no
IPv4 Address:	192.168.1.119
IPv4 Netmask:	255.255.255.0
IPv4 Gateway address:	192.168.1.1
IPv4 DNS address:	192.168.1.1
MAC address:	00:19:32:01:a8:24
IPv6	
Use IPv6 Protocol:	🔾 yes 💿 no
Use IPv6 Router Advertisement:	🔿 yes 🧿 no
Use DHCP v6:	🔿 yes 🧿 no
Use manual IPv6 address settings:	🔿 yes 💿 no

<u>Hostname</u>: Here you can enter a name with up to 63 characters. This name will be used for registration on the DHCP server.

👭 Special characters and umlauts can cause problems in the network.

IPv4 Address: The IP address of the device.

IPv4 Netmask: The network mask used in the network.

IPv4 Gateway address: The IP address of the gateway.

IPv4 DNS address: The IP address of the DNS server.

<u>Use IPv4 DHCP</u>: With "yes" the TCP/IP settings are obtained directly from the DHCP server. When the function is selected, each time the device powers up it is checked if a DHCP server is available on the network.

If no DHCP server is available, the last IP address is used. However, the DHCP client tries to reach a DHCP server again every 5 minutes. The DHCP request lasts one minute until it is aborted. During this time the IP-address is not accessible! It is therefore essential to deactivate DHCP for a static IP addresses!

Use IPv6 Protocol: Activates IPv6 usage.

<u>Use IPv6 Router Advertisement</u>: The Router Advertisement communicates with the router to make global IPv6 addresses available.

<u>Use DHCP v6</u>: Requests from an existing DHCPv6 server addresses of the configured DNS server.

Use manual IPv6 address settings: Activates the entry of manual IPv6 addresses.

<u>IPv6 status</u>: Displays the IPv6 addresses over which the device can be accessed, and additionally DNS and router addresses.

Current IPv6 status:	IPv6 Addr: fe80::219:32ff:fe00:996d 2007:7dd0:ffcl:l:219:32ff:fe00:996d IPv6 DNS Server: 2007:7dd0:ffcl:1:20c:29ff:feaf:93c IPv6 Router: fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:93c	

For IP changes a firmware reset is required. This can be done in the Maintenance web page. A restart of the device leads by no means to a change of the relay states.

Manual IPv6 Configuration

2007:7dd0:ffc1:0:219:32ff:fe00:996d	/ 64
	/ 64
	/ 64
	/ 64
2007:7dd0:ffc1:0:20c:29fffeaf:93c	
fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:93c	
	2007:7dd0:ffc1:0:20c:29fffeaf:93c

The input fields for the manual setting of IPv6 addresses allow you to configure the prefix of four additional IPv6 device addresses, and to set two DNS addresses, and a gateway.

PHY Setting

PHY preferences can be set for 10 Mbps or 100 Mbps, half-duplex or full-duplex. Advertising means that a proposal for the connection is made, which can be rejected by

the remote terminal (e.g. the switch).

PHY Settings
Actual Speed: 100 Mbps
Actual Duplex Mode: Full Duplex
Change Settings (Advertising): 100 Mbps / Full Duplex 🗸

3.2.2 IP ACL

IP Address · IP ACL · HTTP Server	
CICMP Ping Reply ICMP ping requests:	O
Reply ICMP ping requests.	yes the
IP Access Control List	
Enable IP filter:	⊙yes Ono
 Grant IP access to host/net: 	1234::4ef0:eec1:0:219:32ff:fe00:f124 - +
2. Grant IP access to host/net:	192.168.1.84 - +
Grant IP access to host/net:	mypc.locdom - +
Grant IP access to host/net:	192.168.1.0/24 - +
5. Grant IP access to host/net:	1234:4ef0:eecl:0::/64 - +
	Apply

<u>Reply ICMP ping requests</u>: If you enable this feature, the device responds to ICMP pings from the network.

<u>Enable IP filter</u>: Enable or disable the IP filter here. The IP filter represents an access control for incoming IP packets.

Please note that when IP access control is enabled HTTP and SNMP only work if the appropriate servers and clients are registered in the IP access control list.

If you choose a wrong IP ACL setting and locked yourself out, please activate the Bootloader Mode and use GBL_Conf.exe to deactivate the IP ACL. Alternatively, you can reset the device to factory default.

Configuration

3.2.3 HTTP

HTTP Server option:	● HTTP + HTTPS	
	O HTTP redirects to HTTPS	
	O HTTPS only O HTTP only	,
Server port HTTP:	80	
Server port HTTPS:	443	
Supported TLS versions:	TLS v1.2 only	
HTTP Password		
Enable password protection:	⊙yes ⊖no	
Use radius server passwords:	🔾 yes 🧿 no	
Use locally stored passwords:	⊙yes ⊖no	
	[1
Set new admin password:	••••	(32 characters max)
Repeat admin password:	••••	
Set new user password:	••••	(32 characters max)
Repeat user password:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Session Timeout (admin):	600 (seconds)	
Session Timeout (user):	600 (seconds)	
Select Authentication Mode:	Basic Compatible v	

<u>HTTP Server option</u>: Selects whether access is possible only with HTTP, HTTPS, or both.

<u>Server port HTTP</u>: Here can be set the port number of the internal HTTP. Possible values are from 1 to 65534 (default: 80). If you do not use the default port, you must append the port number to the address with a colon to address the device from a web browser. Such as: "http://192.168.0.2:800"

<u>Server port HTTPS</u>; The port number to connect the web server via the SSL (TLS) protocol.

Supported TLS versions: Limits the supported TLS versions.

<u>Enable Ajax autorefresh</u>: If this is activated, the information of the status page is automatically updated via http request (AJAX).

For some HTTP configuration changes a firmware reset is required. This can be done in the Maintenance web page. A restart of the device leads by no means to a change of the relay states.

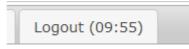
<u>Enable password protection</u>: Password access protection can be activated. If the admin password is assigned, you can only log in by entering this password to change settings. Users can log in by entering the user password in order to query the status information and initiate switching operations.

<u>Use radius server passwords</u>: Username and password are validated by a Radius Sever.

<u>Use locally stored passwords</u>: Username and password are stored locally. In this case, an admin password and a user password must be assigned. The password can have a maximum of 31 characters. The name "admin" and "user" are provided for the user name in the password entry mask of the browser. No passwords are set in the factory settings.

If the password mask is redisplayed, only four "bullets" are shown as a symbolic placeholder, since for security reasons the device never stores the password itself, but only the SHA2-256 hash. If you want to change a password, the complete password must always be re-entered.

If you have forgotten your password, please activate the bootloader mode and then turn off the password prompt in GBL_Conf.exe.



If a password is activated, the web session is automatically terminated after a timeout and you are redirected to the login page. A timeout of "0" disables the automatic logout.

Session Timeout (admin): Logout time for the admin.

Session Timeout (user): Logout time for the user.

Select Authentication Mode: Sets the session authentication mode. For details see HTTP Authentication [a5].

3.3 Protocols

3.3.1 Console

<u>Console</u> · Syslog · SNN	MP · Radius · Modbus · MQTT
TCP/IP Console	
Enable Telnet: 🤇)yes ⊖no
Telnet TCP port: 2	3
Raw mode: () yes 🧿 no
Active negotiation: ()yes ⊚no
Activate echo: ()yes ⊚no
Push messages: ()yes ⊚no
Delay after 3 failed logins: ()yes 💿 no
Enable SSH: (
SSH TCP port: 2	
Activate echo:	
Push messages: (
· ····································	yes the
Require user login (Telnet/SSH): 🤇)yes ⊖no
Use radius server passwords: ()yes ⊚no
Use locally stored passwords: 🤇	🕽 yes 🔘 no
Username: te	elnet
Set new password: •	••• (32 characters max)
Repeat password: •	•••
Upload new SSH public key:	
	4
	///.

Telnet

Enable Telnet: Enables the Telnet console.

<u>Telnet TCP port</u>: Telnet sessions are accepted on this port.

Raw mode: The VT100 editing and the IAC protocol are disabled.

Active negotiation: The IAC negotiation is initiated by the server.

Activate echo: The Telnet echo setting if not changed by IAC.

Push messages: Sends push messages via SSH.

<u>Delay after 3 failed logins</u>: After 3 wrong entries of username or password, the next login attempt is delayed.

SSH

Enable SSH: Enables the SSH protocol.

SSH TCP port: Port on which SSH sessions are accepted.

Activate echo: The echo setting for SSH.

Push messages: Sends push messages via SSH.

SSH and Telnet

Require user login: Username and password are required.

<u>Use radius server passwords</u>: Username and password are validated by a Radius Sever.

Use locally stored passwords: Username and password are stored locally.

<u>Upload SSH public key</u>: Input field for public key.

Delete public key: Setting this at Apply deletes the public key.

Serial console	
Enable serial conso	ole: ⊙ves ⊖no
	de: Oyes Ono
Activate ec	ho: ⊙yes ⊖no
Enable binary KVM protoc	col: 🔾 yes 🧿 no
Enable UTF-8 suppo	ort: 🔿 yes 🧿 no
Push messag	es: 🔾 yes 🧿 no
Require user log	jin: 💿 yes 🔘 no
Delay after 3 failed logi	ns: 🔾 yes 💿 no
Use radius server passwor	
Use locally stored passwor	ds: 💿 yes 🔘 no
Usernar	
Set new passwo	
Repeat passwo	ird: ••••

Enable serial console: Enables the serial console.

Raw mode: The VT100 editing is disabled.

Activate echo: The echo setting.

Enable binary KVM protocol: Additionally activates the KVM protocol.

Enable UTF8 support: Enables character encoding in UTF8.

Push messages: Sends push messages via serial console.

Require user login: Username and password are required.

<u>Delay after 3 failed logins</u>: After 3 wrong entries of username or password, the next login attempt is delayed.

<u>Use radius server passwords</u>: Username and password are validated by a Radius Sever.

Use locally stored passwords: Username and password are stored locally.

3.3.2 Syslog

	Console · <u>Sys</u>	<u>o</u> g ∙ SNMP	• Radius	• Modbus •	мотт
Syslog —					
Enat	ble Syslog: 🧿 y	es Ono			
Sys	log server:				

Enable Syslog: Enables the usage of Syslog Messages.

<u>Syslog Server</u>: If you have enabled Syslog Messages, enter the IP address of the server to which the syslog information should be transmitted.

3.3.3 SNMP

Console · Syslog	· <u>SNMP</u> · Radius · Modbus	· MQTT
⊂ SNMP		
Enable SNMP options: SNMP UDP port:	SNMP get SNMP set	
sysContact:		
, sysName:		
sysLocation:		
SNMP v2		
Enable SNMP v2:	⊙yes ⊖no	
SNMP v2 public Community:	public	(16 char. max)
SNMP v2 private Community:	private	(16 char. max)
SNMP v3		
Enable SNMP v3:	⊙yes ⊖no	
SNMP v3 Username:	standard	(32 char. max)
SNMP v3 Authorization Algorithm:	SHA2-256 ¥	
Set new Authorization password:	(8 c	har. min, 32 char. max)
Repeat Authorization password:		
SNMP v3 Privacy Algorithm:	AES-128 v	
Set new Privacy password:	(8 c	har. min, 32 char. max)
Repeat Privacy password:		
SNMP Traps		
Send SNMP Traps:	SNMP v3 Traps v	
SNMP trap receiver 1 :		- +

SNMP-get: Enables the acceptance of SNMP-GET commands.

SNMP-set: Allows the reception of SNMP-SET commands.

SNMP UDP Port: Sets the UDP port where SNMP messages are received.

sysContact: Value of RFC 1213 sysContact.

sysName: Value of RFC 1213 sysName.

sysLocation: Value of RFC 1213 sysLocation.

Enable SNMP v2: Activates SNMP v2.

Because of security issues, it is advisable to use only SNMP v3, and to disable SNMP v2. Accesses to SNMP v2 are always insecure.

Community public: The community password for SNMP GET requests.

Community private: The community password for SNMP SET requests.

Enable SNMP v3: Activates SNMP v3.

SNMP v3 Username: The SNMP v3 User Name.

SNMP v3 Authorization Algorithm: The selected Authentication Algorithm.

SNMP v3 Privacy Algorithm: SNMP v3 Encryption Algorithm..

If the password mask is redisplayed, only four "bullets" are shown as a symbolic placeholder, since for security reasons the device never stores the password itself, but only the key formed using the Authorization Algorithm. If you want to change a password, the complete password must always be re-entered.

The calculation of the password hashes varies with the selected algorithms. If the Authentication or Privacy algorithms are changed, the passwords must be re-entered in the configuration dialog. "SHA-384" and "SHA512" are calculated purely in software. If "SHA-512" is set on the configuration page, the time for the key generation may take once up to approx. 45 seconds.

<u>Send SNMP traps</u>: Here you can specify whether, and in what format the device should send SNMP traps.

SNMP trap receiver: You can insert here up to eight SNMP trap receiver.

MIB table: The download link to the text file with the MIB table for the device.

More information about SNMP settings are available from our support.

Configuration

3.3.4 Radius

	SNMP · <u>Radius</u> · Modbus · MQTT
Radius	
Enable Radius Client:	⊙yes ⊖no
Authentication Protocol:	● PAP ○ CHAP
Use Message Authentication:	⊙yes ⊖no
Default Session Timeout:	1800
Primary Server:	
Set new shared secret:	••••
Repeat new shared secret:	••••
Timeout:	5
Retries:	3
Use backup server:	⊙yes ⊖no
Backup Server:	
Set new shared secret:	••••
Repeat new shared secret:	••••
Timeout:	5
Retries:	3

Enable Radius Client: Enables validation over Radius.

Use CHAP: Use CHAP password encoding.

<u>Use Message Authentication</u>: Adds the "Message Authentication" attribute to the Authentication Request.

Primary Server: Name or IP address of the Primary Radius server.

<u>Shared secret</u>: Radius Shared Secret. For compatibility reasons, only use ASCII characters.

<u>Timeout</u>: How long (in seconds) will be waited for a response from an Authentication Request.

Retries: How often an authentication request is repeated after a timeout.

Use Backup Server: Activates a Radius Backup server.

Backup Server: Name or IP address of the Radius Backup server.

<u>Shared secret</u>: Radius Shared Secret. For compatibility reasons, only use ASCII characters.

<u>Timeout</u>: How long (in seconds) will be waited for a response from an Authentication Request.

<u>Retries</u>: How often an authentication request is repeated after a timeout.

Test Radius Server	
Test Username:	
Test Password:	
Test Radius Server	

<u>Test Username</u>: Username input field for Radius test.

Test Password: Password input field for Radius test.

The "Test Radius Server" function allows you to check whether a combination of Username and Password is accepted by the configured Radius Servers.

3.3.5 Modbus TCP

Console · Syslog · SNMP · Radius · <u>Modbus</u> · I	мотт
Modbus TCP	
Enable Modbus TCP: 🧿 yes 🔘 no	
Modbus TCP port: 502	

Enable Modbus TCP: Enables Modbus TCP support.

Modus TCP port: The TCP/IP port number for Modbus TCP.

3.3.6 MQTT

- MQTT	
MQTT	
Enable M0	QTT: 💿 yes 🔘 no
Bro	oker: 6137c48439e81c18b11bd06ab.s1.eu.hivemq.cloud
-	TLS: 💿 yes 🔿 no
тср ғ	Port: 8883 (Default: 8883)
Userna	ame: epc-user
Set new passw	vord: ••••
Repeat passw	vord: ••••
Client	t ID: client_1641
Quality of Service (Q	oS): At most once (QoS 0) v
Keep-alive ping inte	rval: 300 s (minimum 10s)
Topic Pr	refix: de/gudesystems/epc/[mac]
	de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41
Permit CLI comma	inds: 🔘 yes 💿 no
Publish device data summary inte	erval: 30 s (0=disabled)
,	

Enable MQTT: Enables MQTT support.

Broker: DNS or IP address of the MQTT broker.

TLS: Turns on TLS encryption.

<u>Mode TCP port</u>: The TCP/IP port number of the broker.

Username: The MQTT username.

password: The password for the username.

Client ID: The MQTT client ID.

The client IDs of a user must be different! If two clients of a user have the same name, the connection of one client is normally terminated.

Quality of Service (QoS): Sets the QoS value (0 or 1) of the MQTT publishes.

<u>Keep-alive ping interval</u>: This defines the time interval in which the client sends an MQTT ping.

<u>Topic prefix</u>: Defines the beginning of the topic with which all messages are sent. The strings **[mac]** and **[host]** symbolize the MAC address or the hostname of the device.

Permit CLI commands: Enables the execution of console commands.

<u>Publish device data summary</u> interval: Time interval in which messages with the global status of the device are sent.

MQTT Logs

- MQTT client connected
- MQTT sending client id:'client_1641' username:'epc-user'
- MQTT broker connected
- MQTT broker DNS resolved
- MQTT broker DNS not yet resolved
- MQTT resolving host 'f3c06b76137c48439e81c18b11bd06ab.s1.eu.hivemq.cloud' TCP port 8883

MQTT Broker Status

- · Broker DNS ready, connected since 71 seconds
- Last publish 11 seconds ago

MQTT Logs: Outputs individual log messages about the connection setup.

<u>MQTT Broker Status</u>: Time information about connection duration, the last publish and the last keep-alive.

3.4 Clock

3.4.1 NTP

	NTP · Timer	
- NTP		
Enable Time Synchronization:	⊙yes ⊖no	
Primary NTP server:	0.pool.ntp.org] @
	 reply 12s ago, 59ms signal delay Mon Oct 11 2021 13:49:46 GMT+0200) (Central European Summer Time)
Backup NTP server:	1.pool.ntp.org] #
Timezone: Timezone: Daylight Saving Time (DST):	(GMT+01:00) Berlin, Paris, Central ♥	
Clock		
Current Systemtime (UTC):	11:49:59 11.10.2021 (1633952999)	
Current Localtime:	13:49:59 11.10.2021	
Browsertime:	13:49:58 11.10.2021	
Set clock:	set manually set to Browsertime	

Enable Time Synchronization: Enables the NTP protocol.

Primary NTP server: IP address of the first NTP server.

<u>Backup NTP server</u>: IP address of the second NTP server. Used when the first NTP server does not respond.

Timezone: The set time zone for the local time.

Daylight Saving Time: If enabled, the local time is converted to Central European Sum-

mer Time.

set manually: The user can set a time manually.

set to Browsertime: Sets the time corresponding to web browser.

If Time synchronization is enabled, a manual time will be overwritten at the next NTP synchronization.

3.4.2 Timer

– Timer - Basic Settings –	
Enable Timer:	⊙yes ⊖no
Syslog verbosity level:	normal 🗸

Timer - Rules	
New Rule: simple Timer	
New Rule: advanced Timer	

Enable Timer: Enables or disables all timers globally.

Syslog verbosity level: Sets the verbosity level for timer syslog output.

New Rule simple Timer: Shows a dialog for a simple timer rule.

New Rule advanced Timer: Brings up the dialog for advanced timer settings.

3.4.3 Timer Configuration

In the timer configuration you have three options: Create a simple timer, add a complex timer, or change an existing configuration.

Timer rules are only executed if the device has a valid time. See configuration NTP [43].

The number of timers is limited to 32.

W This instruction chapter applies to all Gude devices. For devices without switchable ports you can only create a complex timer. For an action there is only the register "Action CLI" available, and not the register "Action PortSwitch".

Timer	- Basic Settings
	Enable Timer: 🧿 yes 🔘 no
	Syslog verbosity level: normal 🗸
- Timer	- Rules
New F	Rule: simple Timer

Creating a simple timer

If you activate "New Rule: simple Timer" the following dialog is displayed:

Timer Rule
Switch 1: Power Port On
From 09 v: 30 v To 11 v: 00 v
On weekdays: 🗹 Mon 🗹 Tue 🗹 Wed 🗹 Thu 🗹 Fri 🗌 Sat 🗌 Sun
Save Cancel

You set here which port should be switched for which time period, and on which days of the week the rule is active. In this example the period 9:00 to 17:00 is changed to 9:30 to 11:00 compared to the default input mask. Also, this rule should not be applied on Saturday and Sunday. The rule we have now says that every day, except Saturday and Sunday, port 1 will be switched on at 9:30 and switched off after 1.5 hours. Clicking on "Save" saves this rule.

Timer - Rules
Rule 1: Port On
Rule 2: Port Off
New Rule: simple Timer
New Rule: advanced Time

We have now created 2 rules, one for when the port is turned on and the second for when it is turned off.

Creating a complex timer

If you create a complex timer or change an existing timer, you will always see an extended dialog. Here, ports can be switched as well as other actions can be executed via CLI commands. The setting of the switching times is more granular.

mer - Rule 1: Port On	
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern	Options Action PortSwitch Action Cli
Hours: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23
Minutes: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59
Days: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
Month 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	10 11 12
Days of week: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sa	t Sun
	Delete Save Cance

You can see here the extended representation of the first rule of the simple timer from the previous example. The action is started every day of every month at 9:30. The weekdays Saturday and Sunday are excluded. An existing rule can be removed with the "Delete" button.

If a rule is deleted, the following rules move up. The numbering of the following rules also changes by one. This also applies to the index in the console commands.

imer - Rule 1: Port On		
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch Act	on Cli	
Rule Name Port On		
Rule Valid from to dd.mm.yyyy		
Random Trigger Probability 100		
Random Trigger Jitter: 0 secs		
enable trigger: 💿 yes 🔿 no		
Action mode: • Switch Power Ports O Perform CLI Cmd		
	Delete	Save Cancel

The button <u>enable trigger</u> allows to switch a timer on and off without the need to completely delete or recreate the rule. A simple timer is directly "enabled", for a newly created complex timer "enable trigger" must be switched on manually. You can set a probability and a jitter for the timer rules. This makes random events possible. In this example the rule is executed with 100% probability. A jitter of 0 means that the action takes place exactly at the programmed time. Ports are switched as action mode, alternatively a console command (CLI Cmd) can be executed.

After changes to existing timers, the "Rule Name" may no longer be meaningful. To keep the overview, it may be useful to adjust the name.

ner -	Ru	le 1	: Po	rt O	n										
Trigg	jer:	Date	e/Tim	ne Pa	atter	'n	Ор	tion	s	Act	ion	n Action Cli			
Swite	ch P	owe	r Por	ts A	ctio	n1:									
On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On				
Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off				
Off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Betw Te:		Act		and	Act	ion 2	2 : w	ait	0			5) V			
													Delete	Save	Cancel

The switching function can be set in more detail on the "Action PortSwitch" register. Port 1 is switched on. You could extend the rule and switch more ports on or off. Additionally you can set a time for a batchmode in the field after "Between Action1 and Action 2 : wait", which starts "Action 2" after expired time. However, the batch mode has the disadvantage that it is not automatically restarted when the device is rebooted. Also, the port is locked against manual operation on the web page as long as the batch mode is running.

👎 The "Action PortSwitch" function is only available for devices with switchable ports.

Extending a rule

For demonstration purposes, here is an extension to the simple timer from the previous example:

Trigger	: Date	e/Time	Pat	terr	n	0	pti	ons		A	tio	n P	orts	Swi	tch		Ac	tior	n Cl												
Hours:																															
00 01	02 03	04 05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23											
Minutes	5:																														
00 01	02 03	04 05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
30 31	32 33	34 35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59					
Days:																															
01 02	03 04	05 06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				
Month																															
01 02	03 04	05 06	07	08	09	10	11	12																							
Days of																															
Mon T	ue N	led Th	u I	Fri	Sa	t s	Sun	1																							
																					De	elet	e					Save	e	Car	nce

The action is now started not only at 9:30, but also at 17:30 There are other changes: The timer is only active between October and December, also the action does not take place on the first day of a month.

Since all fields in the mask are always considered, it is not possible to define the times 9:30 and 17:10 in a single timer rule. You need a second rule for this. If you set the hours 9 and 17, as well as the minutes 10 and 30, then the four times 9:10, 9:30, 17:10 and 17:30 would be programmed.

To change a field in this input mask without changing the state of the other fields, the Ctrl key must be pressed during the mouse click.

Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch Ad	tion Cli	
Rule Name Port On		
Rule Valid from 5.10.2021 to 5.4.2022 dd.mm.yyyy		
Random Trigger Probability 90		
Random Trigger Jitter: 0 secs		
enable trigger: 💿 yes 🔿 no		
Action mode: 🧿 Switch Power Ports 🔿 Perform CLI Cmd		

For this rule, on the "Options" tab, the time period is limited to the range between 5.10.2021 and 5.4.2022. In this example, the timer rule is only executed with a probability (Random Trigger Probability) of 90%.

	ler:	Dat	e/Tin	ne Pa	atter	n	Ор	tions	5	Acti	on	on Cli	
Swite	ch P	owe	r Poi	rts A	ctio	n1:							
On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	Dn		
Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off		
Off	-	-	-		- 5: Pow	er Po	- t	-	-	-	-		
Betw	veen	Act	ion1					ait	90				
-	st A	ctio	n										
le													

In this example, port 1 and port 5 are enabled and disabled after 90 minutes by batch mode.

Action 2 is realized internally by a batch mode. This does not continue to run if a restart of the device has taken place in the meantime.

A popup on the mouse pointer shows the port number of the field.

Console Commands

mer - Rule 1: Port On						1
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern	Options	Action PortSwitch	Action Cli			
Perform CLI Command:						
port 1 reset port 3 state set 1						
				11.		
31/64						
Test Action						
				Delete	Save	Cancel

Instead of switching a port, one or more console commands can be executed. These commands are entered in the "Action CLI" register. The "Action Cli" tab can only be selected if the option "Perform CLI Cmd" is activated in "Options".

Example Switching a Port on a Date

If you want to switch on a timer on a certain date at a certain time and switch it off at a later time, you cannot do it directly with a simple timer. Therefore it can be useful to create the timer as a simple timer first, and then customize it in the advanced dialog.

Timer Rule
Switch 3: Power Port On
From 09 v: 25 v To 17 v: 30 v
On weekdays: 🗹 Mon 🗹 Tue 🗹 Wed 🗹 Thu 🗹 Fri 🗹 Sat 🗹 Sun
Save Cancel

Switch port 3 on every day at 9:25, and off again at 17:30. You save.

imer - Rule 3: Port On		
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch Act	ion Cli	
Rule Name Port On		
Rule Valid from 24.10.2022 to 24.10.2022 dd.mm.yyyy		
Random Trigger Probability 100		
Random Trigger Jitter: 0 secs		
enable trigger: 💿 yes 🔿 no		
Action mode: • Switch Power Ports O Perform CLI Cmd		
	Delete	Save Cancel

Then call up the two timer rules you created ("On" and "Off") and enter the date on

which the switching operation is to take place in the "Options" tab.

Example blind control

Fimer - Rule 3: Port On		×
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch	Action Cli	
Rule Name Random Trigger Port 1		
Rule Valid from to dd.mm.yyyy	,	
Random Trigger Probability 100		
Random Trigger Jitter: 1800 secs		
enable trigger: 💿 yes 🔿 no		
Action mode: • Switch Power Ports O Perform CLI Cmd		
	Delete	Save Cancel

You can use the jitter e.g. for a shutter control. In the classic example of a shutter control, you do not always want to raise and lower the shutters at the same time in order to confuse potential burglars. The jitter of 1800 seconds means that the action is executed randomly in a period between 30 minutes before and 30 minutes after the programmed time. The probability (Random Trigger Probability) of execution here is 100%.

3.5 Sensors

Sensors Config	
Sensor:	1: 7210 - 7210 🔹
Sensor Name:	7210
Select Sensor Field:	Temperature (°C) v
Enable value-threshold message trigger:	● yes 〇 no
Maximum value:	65.0 °C
Minimum value:	25.0 °C
Hysteresis:	3.0 °C

<u>Sensor</u>: Selects a sensor type to configure it. The first digit "1:" indicates the number of the sensor port (only important for devices with more than one sensor port). This is followed by the sensor name, and the adjustable sensor name.

<u>Sensor Name</u>: Changeable name for this sensor. For example, you can give the temperature and the humidity a different name, even if they belong to the same sensor.

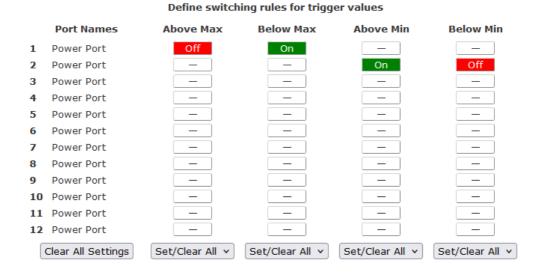
Select Sensor Field: Selects a data channel from a sensor.

<u>Enable value-threshold message trigger</u>: Enables monitoring of sensor threshold values.

Maximum/Minimum value: Adjustable threshold values at which messages should be

sent via console (Telnet/SSH), SNMP trap, Syslog, MQTT or e-mail.

<u>Hysteresis</u>: Defines the distance that must be exceeded after a limit value of an external sensor has been exceeded in order to signal that the limit value has fallen below.



<u>Define switching rules for trigger values</u>: Switches one or more ports depending on whether a limit value is exceeded or not reached.

Enable time-interval message trigger:	<pre> yes ○ no every 10 second(s) for Console- and MQTT channels </pre>
Enable value-delta message trigger:	♥ yes ○ no every value step of 5.0 °C for Console- and MQTT channels
Message channels:	 ✓ Syslog ✓ SNMP □ Email □ Console □ MQTT: normal MQTT message ∨ □ Beeper: Beeper mode : continous ∨ □ Flashing display

<u>Enable time interval message trigger</u>: Generates console (Telnet/SSH) and MQTT messages within time intervals.

Enable value-delta message trigger: Generates console (Telnet/SSH) and MQTT messages when a sensor value deviates by a delta value.

Message channels: Enables the generation of messages on different channels.

For the beeper, you can choose between a continuous and an interrupted tone. Flashing display causes the 7-segment display to flash. Pressing a front panel button resets the beeper and the flashing display.

Misc sensor options	
Min/Max measurement period:	24 Hours 🗸 🗸
Allow beeper for AC alarms:	💿 yes 🔘 no
Allow beeper for other alarms:	💿 yes 🔘 no
Temperature unit:	°C 🗸
Pressure unit:	hPa 🗸

<u>Min/Max measurement period</u>: Selects the time range for the sensor min/max values on the overview web page.

<u>Allow beeper for AC alarms</u>: Switches on the buzzer for all messages when the electrical limits are exceeded or not reached. In addition, in <u>Message channels</u> can be configured for each sensor individually whether and which type of buzzer should be activated.

<u>Allow beeper for other alarms</u>: Switches on the beeper for all messages when the nonelectrical sensor limits are exceeded. In addition, in <u>Message channels</u> can be configured for each sensor individually whether and which type of buzzer should be activated.

Temperature unit: The temperature is displayed in °C or °F.

Pressure unit: Display of air pressure in hPa or inHg.

Changing the temperature or air pressure units does not change the size of the set limit values. These may still need to be adjusted for the new unit.

System Events

If you select "System" as <u>Sensor</u>, it is possible to select the message channels for global events, such as switching a port.

Hysteresis Example:

A Hysteresis value prevents that too much messages are generated, when a sensor value is jittering around a sensor limit. The following example shows the behavior for a temperature sensor and a hysteresis value of "1". An upper limit of "50 °C" is set. Example:

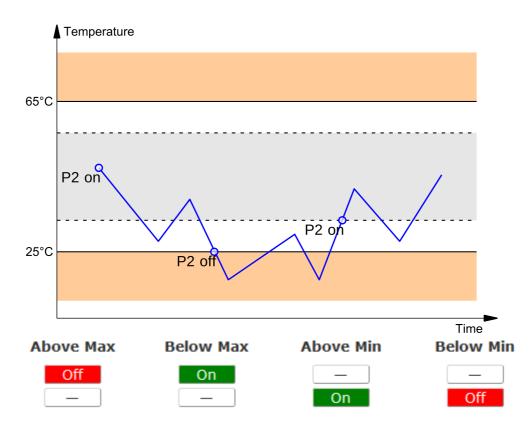
49.9 °C - is below the upper limit
50.0 °C - a message is generated for reaching the upper limit
50.1 °C - is above the upper limit
...
49.1 °C - is below the upper limit, but in the hysteresis range
49.0 °C - is below the upper limit, but in the hysteresis range
48.9 °C - a message is generated for underrunning the upper limit inclusive hysteresis range

....

3.5.1 Port Switching

Depending on the measured Current and the measured sensor values, switching actions can be triggered. During operation, the actions configured for crossing the limits are executed. For example, when a value moves from the range "above max value" inside the range "below max value", the action defined for "below max value" is performed. In the case of device start, configuration or plug-in of the sensor, the actions corresponding to the range in which the current temperature is located are switched.

Example with "Maximum value" of 65 °C, "Minimum value" of 25 °C and hysteresis of 3 °C. The dotted line shows the hysteresis.



Actions during configuration, device start or plugging in the sensor (for given example):

actual temperature during configuration	actions
70 °C	Port 1 Off (above max) + Port 2 On (above min)
45 °C	Port 1 On (below max) + Port 2 On (above min)
20 °C	Port 1 On (below max) + Port 2 Off (below min)

Action matrix during operation when limit values are exceeded (for given example):

	to "above max"	to "below max"	to "above min"	to "below min"
from "above	-	P1 On	P1 On	P1 On + P2 Off
max"				
from "below max"	P1 Off	-	-	P2 Off
from "above min"	P1 Off	-	-	P2 Off
from "below min"	P1 Off + P2 On	P2 On	P2 On	-

Only the switching operations for which actions have been defined, are triggered. If no "On" or "Off" action is defined for a port, the port can never reach this state by exceeding sensor values. Unless it is the initial state.

3.6 E-Mail

– E-Mail			
Enable E-Mail:	⊙yes ⊖no		
Sender address:	sender@provider.net		
Recipient address:	info@gude.info		
SMTP server:	smtp.provider.de		
SMTP server port:	: 587 (Default: 587)		
SMTP Connection Security:	STARTTLS V		
Authentication			
SMTP Authentication (password):	PLAIN V		
Username:			
Set new password:	••••		
Repeat password:	••••		

Enable E-Mail: Activates the E-Mail dispatch of messages.

Sender address: The E-Mail address of the sender.

<u>Recipient address</u>: The E-Mail address of the recipient. Additional E-Mail addresses, separated by comma, can be specified. The input limit is 100 characters.

<u>SMTP Server</u>: The SMTP IP-address of the E-Mail server. Either as FQDN, e.g: "mail.gmx.net", or as IP-address, e.g: "213.165.64.20". If required, attach a designated port, e.g: "mail.gmx.net:25".

<u>SMTP server port</u>: The port address of the E-Mail server. In the normal case this should be the same as the default, that is determined by the setting <u>SMTP Connection</u> <u>Security</u>.

SMTP Connection Security: Transmission via SSL or no encryption.

SMTP Authentification (password): Authentication method of the E-Mail Server.

Username: User name that is registered with the SMTP E-Mail server.

Set new password: Enter the password for the login to the E-Mail server.

Repeat password: Enter the password again to confirm it.

If the password mask is redisplayed, only four "bullets" are shown as a symbolic placeholder, since for security reasons the password is never shown itself. If you want to change a password, the complete password must always be re-entered.

E-Mail Logs: Logging of E-Mail system messages.

3.7 Front Panel

Front Panel		
Button Lock: 🔿 yes 💿 no		
Allow switching all ports: 🧿 yes 🔘 no		
Display 1 default: Localtime HH:MM	~	
Display 2 default: L1: Meter1: Current	~	

 $\underline{Button \ Lock}$: Disables the front buttons (activates the key lock) with the exception of the bootloader activation.

<u>Allow switching all ports</u>: Allows to switch all ports on or off with the front panel buttons.

<u>Display X default</u>: Selects the display of sensor values for both displays. (Revision 1 devices have only one display)

Specifications

4 Specifications

4.1 Automated Access

The device can be accessed automatically via four different interfaces, which offer different possibilities to access the configuration data and status information. Only http and the console (telnet and serial) provide full access to the device.

This chapter is general for all Gude devices. Depending on the device model are ports, certain sensors or other features not available.

List of different access options:

Interface	Scope of Access
HTTP	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)
	read / write all configuration data
	read / write all status information
	(full access to the device)
Console 57	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)
	read / write all configuration data
	read / write all status information
	(full access to the device)
SNMP 101	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)
	read / write names of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)
	read / write status of Port start configuration
	read / write status Buzzer
	read / write configuration of power sources (EPC 8291)
	read / write fan configuration (EPC 8291)
	read measurement values of external sensors
	read measurement values of all energy sensors
	read NTP time and status
	resetting the energy meters
	read the status of Overvoltage Protection
Modbus TCP 89	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)
	read status of Inputs
	read / write configuration of power sources (EPC 8291)
	read / write fan configuration (EPC 8291)
	read measurement values of external sensors
	read measurement values of all energy sensors
	read the status of Overvoltage Protection
MQTT	Execute console commands

The device can be controlled via HTTP interface with CGI commands and returns the internal configuration and status in JSON format. The structure of the CGI commands and the JSON data is explained in more detail in our Wiki article: wiki.gude-systems.com/EPC_HTTP_Interface

4.2 Console

For the configuration and control of the device, there is a set of commands with parameters that can be entered through a console. The console is available via SSH or Telnet, or for devices with RS232 port through using a serial terminal. It is not necessary to use Telnet, in **Raw Mode** a simple TCP/IP connection is sufficient to send commands. The communication can also be performed automated (e.g. via scripting languages). The console features are configured through the web interface 361.

Login

A ssh / telnet log in can be configured with password or without:



Command Set

There are several command levels. The following commands are usable from each level:

back	go back one level
help	all commands of the actual level
help all	show all commands
logout	logout (only when login required)
quit	quit console

The "help" command returns all the commands of the current level. If "help" is called from the top level, e.g. the line "http [subtopics]" appears. This means that there is another level for "http". With the command "http help" all commands below "http" are shown. Alternatively, with entering "http" you can select the http level, and "help" shows all the commands on the selected level. The command "back" again selects the top level. It is possible to use "help" at any position: "http passwd help" provides all commands that have the prefix "http passwd".

You will find a complete list of all possible device commands in the chapter "Cmd Overview".

Parameter

If parameters are expected for the command, the parameter may be passed as numeric or constant. If e.g. you get the following line as help:

http server set {http_both=0|https_only=1|http_only=2}

the following instruction pairs are equivalent:

http server set https_only http server set 1

or

http server set https_both http server set 0 $\,$

Numerical parameters can be entered with different bases. Here is an example of the decimal value 11:

Base	Input
decimal (10)	11
hexadecimal (16)	0xb
octal (8)	013
binary (2)	0b1011

Bit Field Parameter

Some parameters can take several values at the same time. In the following example, all values between 0 and 5 can be set. In the help, this can be recognized by the fact that the values are not separated by the "|" character, but by commas.

"{EVT SYSLOG=0,EVT SNMP=1,EVT EMAIL=2,EVT SMS=3,EVT GSMEMAIL=4,EVT BEEPER=5}"

To set EVT_SYSLOG and EVT_EMAIL in a command, you can use the following syntax:

>extsensor 1 2 0 events type set "EVT_SYSLOG,EVT_EMAIL"
OK.

or numeric

>extsensor 1 2 0 events type set "0,2"
OK.

Additionally you can set all values with "ALLSET" or encode any bit pattern as hexadecimal with a syntax like "#7f1a".

Return Values

If a command is unknown or a parameter is incorrect, the output "ERR." is given at the beginning of the line, followed by a description of the fault. Successful instructions without special return value will be acknowledged by "OK.". All other return values are output within a single line. There are of two exceptions:

- Some configuration changes, that affect TCP / IP and UDP, need a restart to be applied. These parameters are output on two lines. In the first line the current value is shown, on the second row the value after a restart. In the "Cmd Overview" table this is marked with "Note 2".
- Other configurations (such as the assigned IPv6 addresses) have several values that can change dynamically. This is marked with "Note 3" in the "Cmd Overview" table.

Numerical Returns

For parameters that support constants, these constants are output as return values. To better deal with scripting languages, it may be easier to work only with numerical returns. The command "vt100 numeric set ON" enables that only numerical values appear.

Comments

If you use a tool to send an entire file of commands via Telnet, it is helpful, if you can place comments in there. Beginning with the comment character "#", the remaining contents of a line is ignored.

Telnet

If the configuration "Raw Mode" is turned off, it is tried to negotiate the Telnet configuration between client and server using IAC commands. If this fails, the editing functions are not active, and the "Activate echo" option determines whether the characters sent to the Telnet server will be returned. Normally the client begins with the IAC negotiation. If this is not the case with the client, the device configuration "Active negotiation" should be turned on.

Raw Mode

If you want to use the console only automated, it may be advantageous to set the configuration "Raw mode" to "yes" and "Activate echo" to "no" to. Then there is no interfering interaction with the editor functions and the is no need to filter the sent characters to process the return values.

If in the console "Raw mode" is activated but not in the used Telnet client, the IAC commands sent at the beginning can appear as interfering characters in the command line (partially invisible).

Editing

The following edit functions are available when the terminal supports VT100, and Raw Mode is deactivated. Entered characters are inserted at the cursor position.

Keys	Function	
Left, Right	moves cursor left or right	
Pos1, End	moves cursor to the beginning or end of line	
Del	deletes character under the cursor	
Backspace	deletes character left of cursor	
Up, Down	shows input lines history	
Tab, Ctrl-Tab	completes the word at cursor	
Ctrl-C	clears the line	

This chapter is general for <u>all</u> Gude devices. Depending on the device type, ports or certain sensors may not be available.

Sensor Examples

a) External Sensors

```
>extsensor all show
E=1,L="7106",0="21.3°C",1="35.1%",3="1013hPa",4="5.2°C",5="16.0°C"
E=2,L="7102",0="21.2°C",1="35.4%",4="5.3°C",5="15.9°C"
```

The command lists one connected external sensor per line, and the individual measured values are separated by commas after the label name. The digit before the equal sign corresponds to the Index field in the External Sensor Table.

>extsensor 1 0 value show

Displays temperature of the sensor at Port 1

b) Line Sensors

🖊 For devices with 230V input metering (Metered PDU).

```
>linesensor all "0,1,2,3,12" show
L=1,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="998218s"
L=2,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="223V",3="0A",12="996199s"
```

This command outputs all line sensor values in one line. A list of all fields (according to the energy sensor table) is transferred as parameter. In this example these are the fields Absolute Active Energy (0), Power Active (1), Voltage (2), Current (3) and Reset Time (12).

>linesensor 1 "0, 1, 2, 3, 12" show
>linesensor 1 1 show

These variants give the sensor values of the field list or of a sensor at Line-In 1.

For devices with Overvoltage Protection, the "linesensor all" command also outputs the state of the protection ("OVP=x"). A "1" means ok, a "0" a failure of the protection.

c) Port Sensors

👭 For devices with 230V output metering (Outlet-Metered PDU).

```
>portsensor all "0,1,2,3,12" show
P=1,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="998218s"
P=2,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="996199s"
...
P=12,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="998218s"
```

This command outputs all port sensor values in one line. A list of all fields (according to the energy sensor table) is passed as parameter. In this example these are the fields Absolute Active Energy (0), Power Active (1), Voltage (2), Current (3) and Reset Time (12).

>portsensor 2 "0, 1, 2, 3, 12" show
>portsensor 2 1 show

These variants give the sensor values of the field list or a sensor to at Outlet Port 2.

🗜 The following examples refer to Gude devices that have switchable ports.

d) Displaying Port Relays

```
>port all state 1 show
P1=ON, P2=OFF, P3=ON, P4=OFF, P5=OFF, P6=OFF, P7=OFF, P8=ON
```

The command "port all state {MODE0=0|MODE1=1|MODE2=2} show" returns the switching state of all relays in 3 possible formats.

e) Switching Port Relays

```
#port all state set "1,2,12" 1
```

OK.

The command syntax "port all state set "{port_list}" {OFF=0|ON=1}" sets a list of ports to ON=1 or OFF=0.

4.2.1 SSH

The device supports SSH-2 connections with either public key authentication or user name and password. The "login" must be enabled for SSH. Users and passwords can be stored locally or retrieved via a radius server. If you want to use SSH in a terminal, <u>Activate echo</u> should be enabled.

Public Keys

The following public keys are accepted:

Key type	Length	
RSA	2048, 4096	
ECDSA	256, 384	

Generation with PuTTYgen

Key						
Public key for pasting	Public key for pasting into OpenSSH authorized_keys file:					
+tLSmdXuqglDgQ1D +38VtDLcTlXbtZS7 pc04U3r9unNjqTar20	C1yc2EAAAABJQAAAQE b7KLm16mqmzGoVBX6 fWrqDdouugl28k5Jx7J0 cXqui4XHdvvFr0dByaae bEAUx8eXr1RkvhrXZtzG	kmVWmx2XRucTUQoh DRpMuNGBLOsdPK5KI R3yBWjivdv46uuXaia2	rVzvqAUp NeYm9SPo8wltn0 T4p6Ou4Fkys0/b			
Key fingerprint: ssh-rsa 2048 4b:4b f9:b3:5f:9b:b7f3:e5:40:cd:7c:70:df:af:86 Key comment: rsa-key-20201011						
					Key passphrase:	Key passphrase:
Confirm passphrase:	Confirm passphrase:					
Actions						
Generate a public/private key pair Generate						
Load an existing priva	te key file		Load			
Save the generated k	ey	Save public key	Save private key			

Generated keys can be copied directly from e.g. PuTTYgen,

Upload new SSH public key:	ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAA ADAQABAAABAQDTliqb/	^ • //.
	Delete public key	_

and inserted into the Configuration - Console input field. Public keys are accepted in SSH2 or OpenSSH format.

Generation with ssh-keygen

The tool ssh-keygen is mostly shipped with Linux and Windows to generate SSH keys. Here is an example to generate an ECDSA 384 key.

ssh-keygen -t ecdsa -b 384 -f ssh.key

In the file ssh.pub is then the private key, the content of ssh.key.pub is inserted into the field "Upload SSH public key:".

Upload new SSH public key:

Delete public key

4.2.2 Console Cmd 8041

Command	Description	Note
logout	go to login prompt when enabled	2
quit	guits telnet session - nothing in serial console	2
back	back one cmd level	
help	show all cmds from this level	
help all	show all cmds	2
		_
clock	enters cmd group "clock"	
clock ntp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables ntp	
clock ntp enabled show	shows if ntp enabled	
clock timezone set {minutes}	sets timezone	
clock timezone show	shows timezone	
clock dst enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables dst	
clock dst enabled show	shows if dst is enabled	
clock manual set "{hh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dd}"	sets time and date manually	
clock show	shows actual time and date	
clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set "{dns_name}"	sets ntp server name	
clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} show	shows ntp server name	
console	enters cmd group "console"	
console version	shows unique console version number	
console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables telnet on/off	
console telnet enabled show	shows if telnet enabled	
console telnet port set {ip_port}	sets telnet port	
console telnet port show	shows telnet port	
console telnet raw set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off	
console telnet raw show	shows if raw mode enabled	
console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables echo on/off	
console telnet echo show	shows if echo enabled	
console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off	
console telnet activeneg show	shows if active negotiation enabled	
console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login on/off	
console telnet login show	shows if login enabled	
console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables local login on/off	
console telnet login local show	shows if local login enabled	
console telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login for RADIUS on/off	
console telnet login radius show	shows if RADIUS login enabled	
console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off	
console telnet login delay show	shows if login delay enabled	
console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables persistent push msgs	
console telnet pushmsgs config show	shows if persistent push msgs are enabled	
console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables temporary push msgs	
console telnet pushmsgs show	shows if temporary push msgs are enabled	
console telnet user set "{username}"	sets login user name	
console telnet user show	shows login user name	
console telnet passwd set "{passwd}"	sets login password	
console telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"	sets login hashed password	

console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SSH	
console ssh enabled show	shows if SSH enabled	
console ssh port set {ip port}	sets SSH port	
console ssh port show	shows SSH port	
console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables echo on/off	
console ssh echo show	shows if echo enabled	
console ssh pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1} console ssh pushmsgs config show	enables persistent push msgs shows if persistent push msgs are enabled	
console ssh pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables temporary push msgs	
console ssh pushmsgs show	shows if temporary push msgs are enabled	
console ssh public hash set "{passwd}"	sets hash of SSH public key	
console ssh public hash show	shows hash of SSH public key	
console serial enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables serial console on/off	
console serial enabled show	shows if serial console enabled sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off	
console serial raw set {OFF=0 ON=1} console serial raw show	shows if raw mode enabled	
console serial echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables echo on/off	
console serial echo show	shows if echo enabled	
console serial kvm set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables binary KVM cmds on serial port on/off	
console serial kvm show	shows if binary KVM cmds enabled	
console serial utf8 set {OFF=0 ON=1} console serial utf8 show	enables UTF8 support shows if UTF8 enabled	
console serial login set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login on/off	
console serial login show	shows if login enabled	
console serial login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables local login on/off	
console serial login local show	shows if local login enabled	
console serial login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login for RADIUS on/off	
console serial login radius show	shows if RADIUS login enabled	
console serial login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} console serial login delay show	enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off shows if login delay enabled	
console serial pushmsgs config set {OFF=0]	J	
ON=1}	enables persistent push msgs	
console serial pushmsgs config show	shows if persistent push msgs are enabled	
console serial pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables temporary push msgs	
console serial pushmsgs show	shows if temporary push msgs are enabled	
console serial user set "{username}" console serial user show	sets login user name shows login user name	
console serial passwd set "{passwd}"	sets login password	
console serial passwd hash set "{passwd}"	sets login hashed password	
email	enters cmd group "email"	
email enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} email enabled show	enables email on/off shows if email is enabled	
email sender set "{email_addr}"	sets email sender address	
email sender show	shows email sender address	
email recipient set "{email_addr}"	sets email recipient address	
email recipient show	shows email recipient address	
email server set "{dns_name}"	sets email SMTP server address	
email server show	shows email SMTP server address	
email port set {ip_port} email port show	sets email SMTP port shows email SMTP port	
email security set {NONE=0 STARTTLS=1		
SSL=2}	sets SMTP connection security	
email security show	shows SMTP connection security	
email auth set {NONE=0 PLAIN=1 LOGIN=2}	sets email authentication	
email auth show	show email authentication sets SMTP username	
email user set "{username}" email user show	shows SMTP username	
email passwd set "{passwd}"	sets SMTP password	
email passwd hash set "{passwd}"	sets crypted SMTP password	
email testmail	send test email	
ethernet	enters cmd group "ethernet" shows MAC address	
ethernet mac show ethernet link show	shows ethernet link state	
ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT HD=0]		
10MBIT FD=1 100MBIT HD=2 100MBIT FD=3}	sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation	
ethernet phyprefer show	shows preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation	
extinput	enters cmd group "extinput"	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} state show extinput all state {MODE0=0 MODE1=1	shows input state shows input state of all ports in 3 different view	
MODE2=2} show	modes	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} counter show	shows input change counter	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} name set "{name}"		
autinput (part num) (inp num) name about		
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} name show	shows label of sensor	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} name show extinput {port_num} {inp_num} invert enabled set	shows label of sensor	

{OFF=0 ON=1}		
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} invert enabled show	shows if input inverted	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} label {LOW=0 HIGH=1} set "{name}"	sets input low/high text	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} label {LOW=0 HIGH=1} show	shows input low/high text	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables input events on/off	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events show	shows if input events are enabled	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}"	enables different event types	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events type show	shows what event types are enabled	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV DELTA=3}	sets publish mode	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mode show	vshows publish mode	
<pre>extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}</pre>	sets mqtt retain	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mqtt retain show	shows if mqtt retain set	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish timer show	shows publish time interval	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} {LOW=0 HIGH=1} port list set "{port_list}"	set Ports for Port Switching actions	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} {LOW=0 HIGH=1} port list show	show Port list for Port Switching actions	
extsensor extsensor all show	enters cmd group "extsensor" shows all values from connected external sensors	
extsensor all show	shows all plugged sensors and fields	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show	shows sensor value	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}"	sets sensor name to label	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} type show	shows label of sensor shows type of sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	enables sensor events on/off	6
events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	shows if sensor events are enabled	6
events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		-
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER =5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_M QTT=8}"	enables different event types	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show	shows what event types are enabled	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1}	sets beeper tone	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events beeper mode show	shows beeper tone	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num}	sets maximum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show	shows maximum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num}	sets minimum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show	shows minimum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hyst set {num}	sets hysterese value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hyst show	shows hysterese value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3}	sets publish mode	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mode show	shows publish mode	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mqtt retain show	shows if mqtt retain set	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	sets publish time interval	

publish timer set {num_secs}		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish timer show	shows publish time interval	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish delta set {float}	sets publish delta value	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	shows publish delta value	
publish delta show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
{BELOWMIN=0]ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}"	set Ports for Port Switching actions	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list show	show Port list for Port Switching actions	6
extsensor period set {24H=0 12H=1 2H=2 1H=3	sets sensor Min/Max measurement period	
30MIN=4} extsensor period show	shows sensor Min/Max measurement period	
extsensor beeper set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables beeper sensor alarms	
extsensor beeper show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} calib set {float}	shows if beeper sensor alarms are enabled sets calibration offset for temperature or humidity	
	shows calibration offset for temperature or	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} calib show	humidity	
http	enters cmd group "http"	
http server set {HTTP_BOTH=0 HTTPS_ONLY=1 HTTP_ONLY=22 HTTPS_REDIR=3}	sets accepted connection types	
http server show	shows accepted connection types	
http port set {ip_port}	sets http port	
http port show	shows http port	
http portssl set {ip_port} http portssl show	sets https port shows https port	
http tls mode set {TLS12=0 TLS13 12=1		
TLS13=2 TLS13_12_11=3}	restricts TLS mode	
http tls mode show	shows TLS mode restriction	
http auth mode set {BASIC=0 SESSION=1 SESSION EXT=2}	sets http session authentication mode	
http auth mode show	shows http session authentication mode and compatibility	
http passwd enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables http password on/off	
http timeout admin set {num_secs}	sets admin session timeout	
http timeout admin show	shows admin session timeout	
http timeout user set {num_secs} http timeout user show	sets user session timeout shows user session timeout	
http passwd enabled show	shows if http password enabled	
http passwd local set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables local login on/off	
http passwd local show	shows if local login enabled	
http passwd radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login for RADIUS on/off	
http passwd radius show	shows if RADIUS login enabled	
http passwd user set "{passwd}" http passwd admin set "{passwd}"	sets http user password sets http admin password	
http passwd hash user set "{passwd}"	sets hashed http user password	
http passwd hash admin set "{passwd}"	sets hashed http admin password	
ip4	enters cmd group "ip4"	
ip4 hostname set "{name}"	sets device hostname	
ip4 hostname show	shows device hostname	3
ip4 address set "{ip_address}" ip4 address show	sets IPv4 address shows IPv4 address	3
ip4 netmask set "{ip address}"	sets IPv4 netmask	5
ip4 netmask show	shows IPv4 netmask	3
ip4 gateway set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 gateway address	
ip4 gateway show	shows IPv4 gateway address	3
ip4 dns set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 DNS server address	2
ip4 dns show ip4 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	shows IPv4 DNS server address enables IPv4 DHCP on/off	3
ip4 dhcp enabled show	shows IPv4 DHCP state	3
ip6	enters cmd group "ip6"	
ip6 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 on/off	2
ip6 enabled show ip6 routadv enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	shows if IPv6 is enabled enables IPv6 router advertisement	3
ip6 routady enabled set {OFF=0[ON=1]	shows IPv6 router advertisement state	3
ip6 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 DHCP on/off	Ŭ
ip6 dhcp enabled show	shows if IPv6 DHCP is enabled	3
ip6 address show	show all IPv6 addresses	4
ip6 gateway show	show all IPv6 gateways	4
ip6 dns show	show all IPv6 DNS server enables manual IPv6 addresses	4
ip6 manual enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	CHADICS MANUALITYO AUDIESSES	

ip6 manual enabled show	shows if manual IPv6 addresses are enabled	3
ip6 manual address {14} set "{ip_address}" ip6 manual address {14} show	sets manual IPv6 address	3
ip6 manual gateway set "{ip_address}"	shows manual IPv6 address sets manual IPv6 gateway address	3
ip6 manual gateway show	shows manual IPv6 gateway address	3
ip6 manual dns {12} set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 DNS server address	
ip6 manual dns {12} show	shows manual IPv6 DNS server address	3
incel	antara amd graup "incol"	
ipacl ipacl ping enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enters cmd group "ipacl" enables ICMP ping on/off	
ipacl ping enabled show	shows if ICMP ping enabled	
ipacl enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable IP filter on/off	
ipacl enabled show	shows if IP filter enabled	
ipacl filter {ipacl_num} set "{dns_name}" ipacl filter {ipacl_num} show	sets IP filter {ipacl_num} shows IP filter {ipacl_num}	
linesensor	enters cmd group "linesensor"	
linesensor all {field list} show	shows energy sensors according field list of all line	5
	sensors	Ŭ
linesensor {line_num} {field_list} show	shows energy sensors according field list of one line sensor	5
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} value show		5
linesensor {line_num} ovp show linesensor {line_num} counter reset	show state of Overvoltage Protection resets energy metering counter	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}"	sets line meter to label	
linesensor {line_num} label show	shows label of line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set	enables events on/off	
{OFF=0 ON=1}		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show	shows if events are enabled	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events		
type set		
"{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER =5}"		
type show	shows what event types are enabled	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events		
beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1}	sets beeper tone	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events beeper mode show	shows beeper tone	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float}	sets maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show	shows maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float}	sets maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show	shows maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} minval set {float}	sets minimum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} minval show	shows minimum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} hyst set {float}	sets hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} hyst show	shows hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line num} {energy sensor} publish		
mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3}	sets publish mode	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish mode show	shows publish mode	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish mgtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	shows if mqtt retain set	
mqtt retain show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	sets publish time interval	
timer set {num_secs} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	shows publish time interval	
timer show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	sets publish delta value	
delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	•	
delta show { line_num} {energy_sens}	shows publish delta value	
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}"	set Ports for Port Switching actions	5

linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list show	show Port list for Port Switching actions 5
linesensor beeper set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor beeper show	enables beeper for line meter alarms shows if beeper for line meter alarms is enabled
an a dhuun	and an and marine the address the
modbus modbus enabled set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enters cmd group "modbus" enables Modbus TCP support
modbus enabled show	shows if Modbus is enabled
modbus port set <ip_port></ip_port>	sets Modbus TCP port
modbus port show	shows Modbus TCP port
mqtt mqtt {broker_idx} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enters cmd group "mqtt" enable mqtt
mqtt {broker_idx} enabled show	shows if mgtt enabled
mqtt {broker_idx} server set "{dns_name}"	sets broker name
mqtt {broker_idx} server show	shows broker name
mqtt {broker_idx} tls enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} mqtt {broker_idx} tls enabled show	enable TLS shows if TLS enabled
mqtt {broker_idx} port set {ip_port}	set broker TCP/IP port
mqtt {broker_idx} port show	shows broker TCP/IP port
mqtt {broker_idx} user set "{username}"	sets username
mqtt {broker_idx} user show	shows username
mqtt {broker_idx} passwd set "{passwd}" mqtt {broker_idx} passwd hash set "{passwd}"	sets password sets hashed passwd
mqtt {broker_idx} client set "{hame}"	sets client name
mqtt {broker_idx} client show	shows client name
mqtt {broker_idx} qos set {QOS0=0 QOS1=1}	sets QoS level
mqtt {broker_idx} qos show	shows QoS level
mqtt {broker_idx} keepalive set {num_secs} mqtt {broker idx} keepalive show	sets keep-alive time shows keep-alive time
mqtt {broker_idx} topic set "{name}"	sets topic prefix
mqtt {broker_idx} topic show	shwos topic prefix
mqtt {broker_idx} console enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	permit console cmds
mqtt {broker_idx} console enabled show	shows if console cmds allowed
mqtt {broker_idx} device data timer set	sets telemetry interval
{num_secs} mqtt {broker_idx} device data timer show	shows telemetry interval
port	enters cmd group "port"
port {port_num} state set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets port to new state
port {port_num} state show	shows port state
port all state set "{port_list}" {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets several ports in one cmd - e.g. port all state set "1,3,5" 1
port all state {MODE0=0 MODE1=1 MODE2=2} show	shows all port states in 3 different view modes 4
port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON REV=3}	switch all ports on/off forward or reverse
port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3} delay {num}	switch all ports on/off forward or reverse with delay in seconds
port restart all set {REINIT=0	reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off)
OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1}	sets the direction of the all port off sequence
port all off dir show	shows the direction of the all port off sequence
port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle	start reset sequence for port toggles port
port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait	
[num_secs] {OFF=0 ON=1}	starts batch mode for port
port {port_num} batch cancel	cancels batch mode
port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show	sets port label name shows port label name
port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0}	
ON=1 REMEMBER=2}	sets port coldstart initialization
port {port_num} initstate coldstart show port {port_num} initstate delay set {num}	shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay
port {port_num} initistate delay set {num}	shows port init delay
port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num}	sets port repower delay
port {port_num} repowerdelay show	shows port repower delay
port {port_num} resettime set {num}	sets port reset duration
port {port_num} resettime show port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0	shows port reset duration
ON=1}	sets port watchdog to on/off
port {port_num} watchdog enabled show port {port_num} watchdog mode set {OFF=0	shows port watchdog state
PORT_RESET=1 IP_MS=2 IP_MS_INV=3}	sets port watchdog mode
port {port_num} watchdog mode show	shows port watchdog mode

port {port_num} watchdog type set {WD_ICMP=0| sets port watchdog type WD_TCP=1} port {port_num} watchdog type show shows port watchdog type port {port_num} watchdog link down set {OFF=0| sets if watchdog active when eth link down ON=1} port {port num} watchdog link down show shows if watchdog active when eth link down port {port_num} watchdog host set "{dns_name}" sets port watchdog host target port {port_num} watchdog host show shows port watchdog host target port {port_num} watchdog port set {ip_port} sets port watchdog TCP port shows port watchdog TCP port port {port_num} watchdog port show port {port_num} watchdog pinginterval set {num} sets port watchdog ping interval port {port_num} watchdog pinginterval show shows port watchdog ping interval port {port_num} watchdog pingretries set {num} sets port watchdog ping retries port {port_num} watchdog pingretries show shows port watchdog ping retries port {port_num} watchdog retrybooting set sets port watchdog retry booting to on/off OFF=010N=1 port {port_num} watchdog retrybooting show shows port watchdog retry booting state port {port_num} watchdog bootretries set {num} sets port watchdog retry boot timeout port {port_num} watchdog bootretries show hows port watchdog retry boot timeout radius enters cmd group "radius" radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} enabled enables radius client set <off=0/on=1> radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} enabled show if radius client enabled show radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} server set sets radius server address "<dns name>" radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} server shows radius server address show radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} password sets radius server shared secret set "{passwd} radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} password sets radius server crypted shared secret hash set "{passwd}" radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} auth sets server request timeout timeout set {num_secs} radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} auth shows server request timeout timeout show radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} retries set sets server number of retries {0 99} radius {PRIMARY=0|SECONDARY=1} retries shows server number of retries show radius chap enabled set <off=0/on=1> enables CHAP radius chap enabled show shows if CHAP is enabled radius message auth set <off=0/on=1> enables request message authentication shows if request message authentication is radius message auth show enabled sets default session timeout (when not returned as radius default timeout set {num_secs} Session-Timout Attribute) radius default timeout show shows default session timeout enters cmd group "rcmb" rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show show rcmb module state rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} value show shows RMS/DC RC values rcmb {mod num} {RMS=0|DC=1} output show shows module RMS/DC outputs rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} events set enables sensor events on/off {OFF=0|ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} events type set shows if sensor events are enabled "{EVT SYSLOG=0,EVT SNMP=1,EVT EMAIL=2 enables different event types ,ÈVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod num} {RMS=0|DC=1} events type shows what event types are enabled show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} events beeper sets beeper tone mode set {CONTINOUS=0|INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} events beeper shows beeper tone mode show rcmb {mod num} {RMS=0|DC=1} maxval set sets maximum value for sensor {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} maxval show shows maximum value for sensor rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} minval set {float}sets minimum value for sensor rcmb {mod num} {RMS=0|DC=1} minval show shows minimum value for sensor rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} hyst set {float} sets hysterese value for sensor rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} hyst show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0|DC=1} publish mode shows hysterese value for sensor set {NONE=0|INTERVAL=1|DELTA=2| sets publish mode INTERV DELTA=3

rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode show	shows publish mode
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mqtt	shows if mqtt retain set
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish timer se {num secs}	t sets publish time interval
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish timer	shows publish time interval
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish delta se {float}	t sets publish delta value
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish delta show	shows publish delta value
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port set {port_num}	sets power port for sensor values action
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port show	shows power port for sensor values action
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2}	sets state for sensor values action
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show	shows state for sensor values action
snmp	enters cmd group "snmp"
snmp port set {ip_port}	sets SNMP UDP port
snmp port show	shows SNMP UDP port
snmp snmpget enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} snmp snmpget enabled show	enables SNMP GET cmds on/off show if SNMP GET cmds are enabled
snmp snmpset enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP SET cmds on/off
snmp snmpset enabled show	show if SNMP SET cmds are enabled
snmp snmpv2 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP v2 on/off
snmp snmpv2 enabled show	show if SNMP v2 is enabled
snmp snmpv2 public set "{text}"	enables SNMP v3 on/off
snmp snmpv2 public show snmp snmpv2 private set "{text}"	show if SNMP v3 isenabled sets SNMP v2 public cummnity
snmp snmpv2 private show	shows SNMP v2 public community
snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1 LOCATION=2} set "{text}"	sets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact
snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1 LOCATION=2} show	gets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact
snmp snmpv3 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 enabled show	shows SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 username set "{text}" snmp snmpv3 username show	sets SNMP v3 username shows SNMP v3 username
snmp snmpv3 authalg set {NONE=0 MD5=1 SHA1=2 SHA256=3 SHA384=4 SHA512=5}	sets SNMP v3 authentication
snmp snmpv3 authalg show	show SNMP v3 authentication algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg set {NONE=0 DES=1 3DES=2 AES128=3 AES192=4 AES256=5 AES192*=6 AES256*=7}	sets SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg show	show SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 authpasswd set "{passwd}"	sets SNMP v3 authentication password
snmp snmpv3 privpasswd set "{passwd}" snmp snmpv3 authpasswd hash set "{passwd}"	sets SNMP v3 privacy password sets SNMP v3 authentication hashed password
snmp snmpv3 privpasswd hash set "{passwd}"	sets SNMP v3 privacy hashed password
snmp trap type set {NONE=0 V1=1 V2=2 V3=3}	sets type of SNMP traps
snmp trap type show	show SNMP trap type
snmp trap receiver {trap_num} set "{dns_name}"	sets address and port of SNMP trap receiver {trap_num}
snmp trap receiver {trap_num} show	show address and port of SNMP trap receiver {trap_num}
syslog	enters cmd group "syslog"
syslog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables syslog msgs on/off
syslog enabled show	show if syslog enabled
syslog server set "{dns_name}"	sets address of syslog server
syslog server show	shows address of syslog server
system	enters cmd group "system"
system beeper manual set {OFF=0 ON=1}	
{millisec}	manually sets beeper with optional duration
system beeper manual show	shows beeper state
system restart	restarts device

	restore feb acttings and restart device
system fabsettings system bootloader	restore fab settings and restart device enters bootloader mode
system flushdns	flush DNS cache
system uptime	number of seconds the device is running
system name show	shows device name
system version show	shows actual firmware version
system display {disp_num} default extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} set {sen_field}	shows external sensor
system display {disp_num} default linesensor {line_num} set {sen_field}	shows energy line sensor
system display {disp_num} default set {BLANK=0,LOCAL_TIME=1,UTC_TIME=2}	shows other contents
system display {disp_num} default show	shows default setting for display
system display default hash set "{data}"	sets hashed display setting
system display default hash show system locale {TEMP=0 AIR_PRESS=1} set	shows hashed display setting
{num}	sets locale for external sensor
system locale {TEMP=0 AIR_PRESS=1} show	shows locale for external sensor
system sensor {VSYS=0 VAUX=1 VMAIN=2	shows internal sensors if model supports it
TCPU=3} show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0	anable glabel events
ON=1}	enable global events
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set	shows if global events enabled
"{EVT SYSLOG=0,EVT SNMP=1,EVT EMAIL=2	,
,ÈVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER =5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_M	
QTT=8}"	above what event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtt retain	shows what event types are enabled
set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtt retain show	shows if mqtt retain set
system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	blocks panel buttons when not enabled
system panel enabled show system panel port all set {OFF=0 ON=1}	shows if panel buttons are enabled enable siwtch all relays from panel buttons
	shows if siwtch all relays from panel buttons
system panel port all show	enabled
timer	enters cmd group "timer"
timer enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables timer functions
timer enabled show	shows if timer a enabled
	sets facility level for timer syslog
timer syslog facility set {023}	sets facility level for timer syslog shows facility level for timer syslog
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show	sets facility level for timer syslog shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}"	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}"	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} AFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} AFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535}	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule show jitter for rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} AFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535}	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} AFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} tFROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule show jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability for rule
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} fFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule sets date range of rule sets jitter for rule shows jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule show jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2}	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule show jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH=0	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule show jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog shows verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}"	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter for rule shows jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets cmd string
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} fFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action fSWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action console show timer {rule_num} action console show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter for rule shows jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows cmd string shows cmd string
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} fFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console show timer {rule_num} action console show timer {rule_num} action console show timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}"	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule sets date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd shows opt list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets action binary form
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} fFROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action fSWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action console show timer {rule_num} action console show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter for rule shows jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows cmd string shows cmd string
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show timer syslog verbose set {07} timer syslog verbose show timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} timer {rule_num} enabled show timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action console show	shows facility level for timer syslog sets verbose level for timer syslog enables rule shows if rule is enabled sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule sets date range of rule sets jitter for rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows rule probability sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd shows port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows cellay between cmds sets action binary form

vt100	enters cmd group "vt100"
vt100 echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets console echo state
vt100 echo show	shows console echo state
vt100 numeric set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets numeric mode
vt100 numeric show	shows numeric mode state
vt100 reset	resets terminal

Notes

- 1. Legacy The command has been replaced by a newer version
- 2. Command can be entered on any level
- 3. The output may show 2 lines the 1st line shows the actual state, the 2nd line the status after reboot
- 4. The output may show several lines
- 5. Please see the Energy Sensor Table for the right energy index
- 6. Please see the **External Type and External Sensor Field Tables** for the correct sensor index

Index	Description	Unit
0	Forward Active Energy	kWh
1	Power Active	W
2	Voltage	V
3	Current	A
4	Frequency	0.01 hz
5	Power Factor	0.001
6	Power Angle	0.1 degree
7	Power Apparent	VA
8	Power Reactive	VAR
9	Forward Active Energy Resettable	kWh
10	Forward Reactive Energy	kVARh
11	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	kVARh
12	Reset Time - sec. since last Energy Counter Reset	S
13	Reverse Active Energy	kWh
14	Reverse Reactive Energy	kVARh
15	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	kWh
16	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	kVARh
17	Absolute Active Energy	kWh
18	Absolute Reactive Energy	kVARh
19	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	kWh
20	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	kVARh
21	Residual Current	А

Energy Sensor Table "{energy_sensor}"

🗱 Dependent on the device model Residual Current may not be supported

External Sensor Type Table "{sen_type}"

Constants "{7x01=0|7x04=0|7x02=1|7x05=1|7x06=2}"

Index	Description	Products
0	Temperature	7001, 7101, 7201
0	Temperature	7004, 7104, 7204, 7208
1	Temperature, Humidity	7002, 7102, 7202
1	Temperature, Humidity	7005, 7105, 7205, 7209
2	Temperature, Humidity, Air Pressure	7006, 7106, 7206, 7210

External Sensor Field Table "{sen_field}"

Index	Description	Unit
0	Temperature	°C / °F
1	Humidity	%
3	Air Pressure	hPa / inHg
4	Dew Point	°C / °F
5	Dew Point Temperature Difference	°C / °F

The temperature or air pressure unit depends on the configuration.

4.2.3 Console Cmd 8045

uitt quits teinet session - nothing in serial console 2 pack back one cmd level 2 pack back one cmd level 2 pack show all cmds from this level 2 pack enters cmd group "clock" 2 pack timezone set (minutes) sets timezone 2 plock dist enabled show shows if dst is enabled 2 plock dist enabled show shows actual time and date 3 plock dist enabled show shows actual time and date 3 plock htp server (PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1) set sets to the server name 3 plock htp server (PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1) set shows in p server name 3 ponsole teinet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables teinet on/off 3 ponsole teinet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables teinet on/off 3 ponsole teinet and solw shows if raw mode enabled 3	Command	Description	Note
back back one cml level 2 help show all cmds from this level 2 back enters cmd group "clock" 2 back time anabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables ntp 3 back timezone set (minutes) sets timezone 3 back timezone set (or F=0[ON=1) enables dst 5 back dst enabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables dst 5 back dst enabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} sets time and date manually 5 back nop server {PRIMARY=0[BACKUP=1] set sets ntp server name 5 back nop server {PRIMARY=0[BACKUP=1] set sets ntp server name 5 console tenne enabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables tent on/off 5 console tenne tenabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} sets telnet on/off 5 console tenne tenabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} sets telnet port 5 console tenne tenabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables telnet on/off 5 console tenne tenabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables telnet on/off 5 console tennet ont show shows if ractive negotiation enabled 5 console tennet ont show shows if active	logout	go to login prompt when enabled	2
help all show all cmds from this level 2 help all show all cmds 2 slock enables cmd group "clock" 2 slock ntp enabled stet {OFF=0[ON=1} enables ntp 2 slock timezone set {minutes} sets timezone 2 slock timezone set {minutes} sets timezone 2 slock timezone set {minutes} sets time and date 2 slock timezone set {minutes} sets time and date 2 slock now shows actual time and date 3 3 slock now server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets time and date 3 slock nop server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets name!" 3 3 sonsole tene enabled show shows nitp server name 3	quit	quits telnet session - nothing in serial console	2
neip all show all cmds 2 clock enters cmd group "clock" enables ntp clock nip enabled set {OFF=0]ON=1} enables ntp isok timezone clock timezone show shows if nip enabled sets timezone clock dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled isok timezone clock dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled isok timezone clock dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled isok time and date clock nip server {PRIMARY=0]BACKUP=1} stat sets time and date isok nip server (PRIMARY=0]BACKUP=1) stat clock nip server {PRIMARY=0]BACKUP=1} stat shows nip server name sets may mode clock nip server {PRIMARY=0]BACKUP=1} stat shows nip server name sets the enabled clock nip server {PRIMARY=0]BACKUP=1} stat shows in tep server name sets telnet on/off console telnet enabled set {OFF=0]ON=1} shows if telnet enabled sets telnet on/off console telnet port stow shows if ext cure negotiation enabled shows if echo enabled console telnet login notal set {OFF=0]ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation enabled enables telnet on/off console telnet login notal set {OFF=0]ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation enabled ena	back	back one cmd level	2
Jock enters cmd group "clock" Jock tip enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables ntp Jock timezone set {minutes} sets timezone Jock dst enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables dst Jock dst enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables dst Jock dst enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} shows if dst is enabled Jock hy server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets time and date Jock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets ntp server name Jock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets ntp server name Sconsole enters cmd group "console" Sonsole telnet enabled stow shows intigue console version number Sonsole telnet enabled stow shows ingue console version number Sonsole telnet opt set {0.0FF=0 ON=1} sets telnet port Sonsole telnet traw set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off Sonsole telnet tactiveneg set {0FF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off Sonsole telnet login stow shows if for RADIUS on/off Sonsole telnet login stow shows if for RADIUS on/off Sonsole telnet login cals stow shows if for RADIUS on/off Sonsole telnet login acal stow shows if for RADIUS on/off Sonsole telnet login dela	help	show all cmds from this level	2
block ntp enabled st {OFF=0 ON=1} enables ntp block ntp enabled show shows if ntp enabled block timezone set {minutes} sets timezone block timezone set {minutes} sets time and date block stenabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables dst block timezone shows if dst is enabled block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets time and date block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets ntp server name console enters cmd group "console" console version shows if telnet enabled console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet port set {Ip, port} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet port set {OFF=0 ON=1} shows if raw mode enabled console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables lenet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login now shows if factive negotiation enabled console telnet login show shows if factive negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login nobled shows if factive negotiation enabled console telnet login nadius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for ADUIS on/off console	help all	show all cmds	2
block ntp enabled st {OFF=0 ON=1} enables ntp block ntp enabled show shows if ntp enabled block timezone set {minutes} sets timezone block timezone set {minutes} sets time and date block stenabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables dst block timezone shows if dst is enabled block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets time and date block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets ntp server name console enters cmd group "console" console version shows if telnet enabled console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet port set {Ip, port} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet port set {OFF=0 ON=1} shows if raw mode enabled console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables lenet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login now shows if factive negotiation enabled console telnet login show shows if factive negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login nobled shows if factive negotiation enabled console telnet login nadius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for ADUIS on/off console	clock	enters cmd aroun "clock"	
block timezone stow shows if ntp enabled block timezone stow shows if mezone block dist enabled stow shows if dst is enabled block dist enabled stow shows if dst is enabled block dist enabled stow shows if dst is enabled block dist enabled stow shows if dst is enabled block show sets time and date manually block namual set "(hhrmm:ss yyyy-mm-dd)" sets intp server name block namely sets intp server name clock namely sets ntp server name clock namely shows if dente enabled clock namely shows if up console console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet and tel cho set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode enabled console telnet active neg stow shows if araw mode enabled console telnet active neg stow shows if active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet togin stow shows if factive negotiation enabled console telnet login stow shows if factive negotiation enabled console telnet login stow shows if factive negotiation enabled console telnet togin stow shows if factive negotiation enabled <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
block timezone set (minutes) sets timezone block timezone show shows timezone block dst enabled set (OFF=0]ON=1) enables dst block timezone stow shows if dst is enabled block dst enabled set (Nh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dg)* sets time and date manually block show shows actual time and date block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets time and date clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets ntp server name clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} show shows ntp server name clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} show shows ntp server name clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} show shows unique console* console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} shows unique console* console telnet enabled show shows if telnet enabled console telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off sets raw mode (alsables editing) on/off console telnet active neg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables lenet active negotiation enabled console telnet activeneg show shows if active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables local login enabled console telnet login nolal show shows if persistent push msgs console telnet login delay show <			
clock timezone show shows timezone clock dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled clock dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled clock nanual set "(hh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dd)" sets time and date manually clock nanual set "(hh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dd)" sets time and date manually clock nanual set "(hh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dd)" sets time and date manually clock namual set "(hh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dd)" sets time and date manually clock name sets time and date manually clock namual set "(hRRY=0 BACKUP=1) show shows actual time and date clock name" sets name clock name" sets name clock name" shows nigue console clock name" shows nigue console console telnet enabled show shows lenet name console telnet enabled show shows lenet port console telnet araw show shows lenet port console telnet araw show shows if active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activeneg show shows if active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login show shows if local login on/off console telnet login nocal show shows if local login on/off console telnet login nolocal sho			
block dst enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables dst block dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled block dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled block how shows actual time and date block how server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets time and date idns name)" shows actual time and date block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets time and group "console" console version shows ntp server name console telnet enabled stow shows unique console version number console telnet enabled stow shows if telnet enabled console telnet port set (ip_port) sets telnet port console telnet active port set (ip_port) sets telnet port console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet login local stow shows if local login on/off console telnet login acta show shows if local login on/off console telnet login local stow shows if local login enabled console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS on/off console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
clock dst enabled show shows if dst is enabled clock now sets time and date manually clock now erver (PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1) set sets ntp server name (dns_name)" sets ntp server name clock now server (PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1) set sets ntp server name console version shows actual time and date console version shows if telnet enabled console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet on/off console telnet port set {0FF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet activene get {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activene get {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login neabled shows if RADIUS login enabled console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
block manual set "{hh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dd]" sets time and date manually shows actual time and date block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set {dns_name}" sets ntp server name block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} show shows ntp server name console version shows unique console " console teinet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables teinet on/off console teinet port show shows if teinet enabled console teinet port show shows if relnet onabled console teinet active negotiation (IAC) on/off sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console teinet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables ceno on/off console teinet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console teinet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console teinet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console teinet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console teinet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console teinet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console teinet login nadius show shows if local login enabled console teinet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS login enabled console teinet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables degin for RADIUS login			
block show shows actual time and date block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets ntp server name block ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set sets ntp server name clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} show shows unique console console enters cmd group "console" console version shows unique console version number console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet port set {ip_ port} sets telnet port console telnet aw set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet aw set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode enabled console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activeneg show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login neadled shows if RADIUS login enabled console telnet login now shows if RADIUS login enabled console telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off cons			
Ides_name)** Sets hip server hatter Ides_name)** Sets hip server hatter Ides_name,** Expression the server (PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1) show shows htp server name console version shows unique console version number console version shows unique console version number console tente enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet on/off console tente port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console tente tex set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console tente tex set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode enabled console tente tex set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode enabled console tente activene gest {OFF=0 ON=1} enables tente active negotiation (IAC) on/off console tente togin nocal set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables local login on/off console tente login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables local login enabled console tente login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off console tente login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off console tente login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off console tente login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off console tentel pushmsgs config stw <td< td=""><td>clock show</td><td>2</td><td></td></td<>	clock show	2	
clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0[BACKUP=1} show shows ntp server name console enters cmd group "console" console telnet enabled set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet enabled show shows if telnet enabled console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port set {orp_ont} sets telnet port console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet echo show shows if raw mode enabled console telnet echo show shows if echo enabled console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet log in set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables log in on/off console telnet log in local set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables log on /off console telnet log in local set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables log on /off console telnet log in radius set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables delay (after 3 log in fails) on/off console telnet log in delay set {OFF=0[ON=1} enables delay (after 3 log in fails) on/off console telnet log in delay show shows if persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0] enables delay (after 3 log in fails) on/off	clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set	sets ntp server name	
console version shows unique console version number console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet enabled show shows if telnet enabled console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet activened set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activened set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activened show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login adius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login adius show shows if local login enabled console telnet login delay show shows if login delay enabled console telnet login delay show shows if login delay enabled console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show <td< td=""><td></td><td>shows ntp server name</td><td></td></td<>		shows ntp server name	
console version shows unique console version number console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet on/off console telnet enabled show shows if telnet enabled console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet activened set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activened set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activened show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login adius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login adius show shows if local login enabled console telnet login delay show shows if login delay enabled console telnet login delay show shows if login delay enabled console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show <td< td=""><td>console</td><td>enters cmd group "console"</td><td></td></td<>	console	enters cmd group "console"	
console telnet enabled show shows if telnet enabled console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port show shows telnet port console telnet port show shows telnet port console telnet raw set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet login show shows if login enabled console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables local login on/off console telnet login radius show shows if local login enabled console telnet login radius show shows if login delay enabled console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS login enabled console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if persistent push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs	console version		
console telnet enabled show shows if telnet enabled console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port show shows telnet port console telnet port show shows telnet port console telnet raw set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet login show shows if login enabled console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables local login on/off console telnet login radius show shows if local login enabled console telnet login radius show shows if login delay enabled console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS login enabled console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if persistent push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs	console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables telnet on/off	
console telnet port set {ip_port} sets telnet port console telnet port show shows telnet port console telnet raw set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet active regotiation shows if raw mode enabled console telnet echo show shows if echo enabled console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off console telnet activeneg show shows if active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS on/off console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs soundig set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if t	console telnet enabled show	shows if telnet enabled	
console telnet port showshows telnet portconsole telnet raw set {OFF=0 ON=1}sets raw mode (disables editing) on/offconsole telnet raw showshows if raw mode enabledconsole telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables echo on/offconsole telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/offconsole telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/offconsole telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/offconsole telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet postmsgs config set {OFF=0}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs sconfig set {OFF=0}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if ogin user nameconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if ogin passwordconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if sets login user nameconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if pe	console telnet port set {ip port}	sets telnet port	
console telnet raw set {OFF=0 ON=1} sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off console telnet raw show shows if raw mode enabled console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off console telnet activeneg show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet activeneg show shows if active negotiation enabled console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login on/off console telnet login natius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS on/off console telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS on/off console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables login for RADIUS on/off console telnet poin delay set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console tel	console telnet port show		
console telnet raw showshows if raw mode enabledconsole telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables echo on/offconsole telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/offconsole telnet activeneg showshows if active negotiation enabledconsole telnet activeneg showshows if active negotiation enabledconsole telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation enabledconsole telnet login showshows if login enabledconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables bersistent push msgsconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet pigin delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs tel {OFF=0 ON=1}sets login user nameconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}sets login passwordconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}sets login password<			
console telnet echo showshows if echo enabledconsole telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/offconsole telnet activeneg showshows if active negotiation enabledconsole telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login enabledconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables persistent push msgsconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet user set "{username}"sets login user nameconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login hashed passwordconsole telnet passw hash set "{passwd}"sets SSH enabledconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH portconsole ssh port set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables ceno n/off	console telnet raw show		
console telnet echo showshows if echo enabledconsole telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/offconsole telnet activeneg showshows if active negotiation enabledconsole telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login on/offconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables persistent push msgsconsole telnet login delay showshows if login delay enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if ogin user nameconsole telnet user set "{username}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets SSH portconsole ssh port set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SSHconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets SSH portconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets SSH portconsole ssh port showshows if SSH po		enables echo on/off	
console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/offconsole telnet activeneg showshows if active negotiation enabledconsole telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login on/offconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login enabledconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables persistent push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if gin user nameconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets login hashed passwordconsole sh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SH enabledconsole sh port showshows if SSH enabledconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets SSH portconsole sh port showshows if SSH portconso	console telnet echo show	shows if echo enabled	
console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login on/offconsole telnet login showshows if login enabledconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login enabledconsole telnet login radius showshows if RADIUS login enabledconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs config showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows login user nameconsole telnet user showshows login user nameconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SHconsole telnet passwd set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set {ip_port}sets SH portconsole ssh enabled showshows if SH enabledconsole ssh port showshows if SH portconsole ssh enabled showshows if SH portconsole ssh port showshows if SH portconsole ssh port showshows if SSH port	console telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}		
console telnet login showshows if login enabledconsole telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login radius showshows if RADIUS login enabledconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay showshows if login delay enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgsDN=1}console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 NN=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}sets login user nameconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if gin passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SSHconsole ssh port set {ip_port}sets SSH portconsole ssh port showshows if SSH enabledconsole ssh port showshows if SSH portconsole ssh port showshows sSH portconsole ssh port showshows if SSH portconsole ssh port showshows if SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH por	console telnet activeneg show	shows if active negotiation enabled	
console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables local login on/offconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login radius showshows if RADIUS login enabledconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay showshows if login delay enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs config showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows login user nameconsole telnet user set "{username}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SSHconsole ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SSHconsole ssh patied showshows if SSH enabledconsole ssh paties to showshows if SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh ench set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables echo on/off	console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login on/off	
console telnet login local showshows if local login enabledconsole telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login delay showshows if RADIUS login enabledconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay showshows if login delay enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offDN=1}enables persistent push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs config showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows login user nameconsole telnet user set "{username}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SSHconsole ssh port set {ip_port}sets SSH portconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH enabledconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH portconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh port showshows SSH portconsole ssh ench set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables echo on/off	console telnet login show	shows if login enabled	
console telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables login for RADIUS on/offconsole telnet login radius showshows if RADIUS login enabledconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay showshows if login delay enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgsON=1}console telnet pushmsgs config showconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows login user nameconsole telnet user set "{username}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SSHconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH enabledconsole ssh port set {ip_port}sets SSH portconsole ssh enabled showshows SSH portconsole ssh ench set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables ccho on/off	console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables local login on/off	
console telnet login radius showshows if RADIUS login enabledconsole telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay showshows if login delay enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgsDN=1}enables persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows login user nameconsole telnet user set "{username}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login hashed passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login hashed passwordconsole ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables SSHconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH enabledconsole ssh port set {ip_port}sets SSH portconsole ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables ccho on/off	console telnet login local show	shows if local login enabled	
console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/offconsole telnet login delay showshows if login delay enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs config showshows if persistent push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables temporary push msgsconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if temporary push msgs are enabledconsole telnet pushmsgs showshows if gens are enabledconsole telnet user set "{username}"sets login user nameconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login passwordconsole telnet passwd set "{passwd}"sets login hashed passwordconsole ssh enabled showshows if SSH enabledconsole ssh port set {ip_port}sets SSH portconsole ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}enables con on/off	console telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login for RADIUS on/off	
console telnet login delay show shows if login delay enabled console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if persistent push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs are enabled console telnet user set "{username}" sets login user name console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login password console telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled show shows if SSH enabled console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port	console telnet login radius show	shows if RADIUS login enabled	
console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if persistent push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs show shows if gensymbol console telnet user set "{username}" sets login user name console telnet user show shows login password console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables ccho on/off	console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off	
DN=1} enables persistent push msgs console telnet pushmsgs config show shows if persistent push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs are enabled console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs are enabled console telnet user set "{username}" sets login user name console telnet user show shows login password console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables ccho on/off	console telnet login delay show	shows if login delay enabled	
console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables temporary push msgs console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs are enabled console telnet user set "{username}" sets login user name console telnet user show shows login user name console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login password console telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off	ON=1}	enables persistent push msgs	
console telnet pushmsgs show shows if temporary push msgs are enabled console telnet user set "{username}" sets login user name console telnet user show shows login user name console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login password console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off	console telnet pushmsgs config show		
console telnet user set "{username}" sets login user name console telnet user show shows login user name console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login password console telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh port show shows if SSH enabled console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off			
console telnet user show shows login user name console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login password console telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh enabled show shows if SSH enabled console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off			
console telnet passwd set "{passwd}" sets login password console telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh enabled show shows if SSH enabled console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh enabled state {OFF=0 ON=1} enables console ssh port			
console telnet passwd hash set "{passwd}" sets login hashed password console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh enabled show shows if SSH enabled console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off		5	
console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables SSH console ssh enabled show shows if SSH enabled console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off			
console ssh enabled show shows if SSH enabled console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off			
console ssh port set {ip_port} sets SSH port console ssh port show shows SSH port console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off			
console ssh port show			
console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1} enables echo on/off			
console ssh echo show shows if echo enabled			
	console ssh echo show	shows if echo enabled	

console ssh pushmsgs config set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables persistent push msgs console ssh pushmsgs config show shows if persistent push msgs are enabled console ssh pushmsgs set {OFF=0|ON=1} console ssh pushmsgs show console ssh public hash set "{passwd}" console ssh public hash show console serial enabled set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial enabled show console serial raw set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial raw show console serial echo set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables echo on/off console serial echo show console serial kvm set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial kvm show console serial utf8 set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial utf8 show console serial login set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables login on/off console serial login show console serial login local set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial login local show console serial login radius set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial login radius show console serial login delay set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial login delay show console serial pushmsgs config set {OFF=0| ON=1} console serial pushmsgs config show console serial pushmsgs set {OFF=0|ON=1} console serial pushmsgs show console serial user set "{username}" console serial user show console serial passwd set "{passwd}" sets login password console serial passwd hash set "{passwd} email email enabled set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables email on/off email enabled show email sender set "{email_addr}' email sender show email recipient set "{email_addr}" email recipient show email server set "{dns_name}" email server show email port set {ip_port} sets email SMTP port email port show email security set {NONE=0|STARTTLS=1| SSL=2} email security show email auth set {NONE=0|PLAIN=1|LOGIN=2} email auth show email user set "{username}' email user show email passwd set "{passwd}" email passwd hash set "{passwd} send test email email testmail ethernet ethernet mac show ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0| 10MBIT_FD=1|100MBIT_HD=2|100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extinput extinput {port_num} {inp_num} state show shows input state extinput all state {MODE0=0|MODE1=1| MODE2=2} show modes extinput {port_num} {inp_num} counter show shows input change count extinput {port_num} {inp_num} name set "{name}" sets sensor name to label extinput {port_num} {inp_num} name show extinput {port_num} {inp_num} invert enabled set inverts input on/off {OFF=0|ON=1} extinput {port_num} {inp_num} invert enabled show extinput {port_num} {inp_num} label {LOW=0| sets input low/high text HIGH=1} set "{name}'

enables temporary push msgs shows if temporary push msgs are enabled sets hash of SSH public key shows hash of SSH public key enables serial console on/off shows if serial console enabled sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off shows if raw mode enabled shows if echo enabled enables binary KVM cmds on serial port on/off shows if binary KVM cmds enabled enables UTF8 support shows if UTF8 enabled shows if login enabled enables local login on/off shows if local login enabled enables login for RADIUS on/off shows if RADIUS login enabled enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off shows if login delay enabled enables persistent push msgs shows if persistent push msgs are enabled enables temporary push msgs shows if temporary push msgs are enabled sets login user name shows login user name sets login hashed password enters cmd group "email" shows if email is enabled sets email sender address shows email sender address

sets email recipient address shows email recipient address sets email SMTP server address shows email SMTP server address shows email SMTP port sets SMTP connection security shows SMTP connection security sets email authentication

show email authentication sets SMTP username shows SMTP username sets SMTP password sets crypted SMTP password enters cmd group "ethernet" shows MAC address shows ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation shows preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extinput" shows input state of all ports in 3 different view shows input change counter shows label of sensor shows if input inverted

extinput {port num} {inp num} label {LOW=0| shows input low/high text

HIGH=1} show		
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables input events on/off	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events show extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events type set	shows if input events are enabled	
"{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS	enables different event types	
OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" extinput {port_num} {inp_num} events type show events type show	shows what event types are enabled	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV DELTA=3}	sets publish mode	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mode show		
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish mqtt retain show	shows if mqtt retain set	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} publish timer show	shows publish time interval	
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} {LOW=0 HIGH=1} port list set "{port_list}"	set Ports for Port Switching actions	_
extinput {port_num} {inp_num} {LOW=0 HIGH=1} port list show	show Port list for Port Switching actions	
extsensor extsensor all show	enters cmd group "extsensor" shows all values from connected external sensors	
extsensor all show	shows all plugged sensors and fields	
extsensor {port num} {sen field} value show	shows sensor value	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set	sets sensor name to label	6
"{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show	shows label of sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} type show	shows type of sensor	0
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1}	enables sensor events on/off	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show	shows if sensor events are enabled	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set		
"{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER =5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_M QTT=8}"	enables different event types	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show	shows what event types are enabled	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1}	sets beeper tone	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events beeper mode show	shows beeper tone	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num}	sets maximum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show	shows maximum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num}	sets minimum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show	shows minimum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hyst set {num}	sets hysterese value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hyst show	shows hysterese value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3}	sets publish mode	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mode show	shows publish mode	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mgtt retain show	shows if mqtt retain set	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish timer show	shows publish time interval	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish delta set {float}	sets publish delta value	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	shows publish delta value	

publish delta show		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}"	set Ports for Port Switching actions	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list show	show Port list for Port Switching actions	6
extsensor period set {24H=0 12H=1 2H=2 1H=3 30MIN=4}	sets sensor Min/Max measurement period	
extsensor period show extsensor beeper set {OFF=0 ON=1}	shows sensor Min/Max measurement period enables beeper sensor alarms	
extsensor beeper show	shows if beeper sensor alarms are enabled	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} calib set {float}	sets calibration offset for temperature or humidity	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} calib show	shows calibration offset for temperature or humidity	
http	enters cmd group "http"	
http server set {HTTP_BOTH=0 HTTPS_ONLY=1 HTTP_ONLY=22 HTTPS_REDIR=3}		
http server show	shows accepted connection types	
http port set {ip_port}	sets http port	
http port show	shows http port	
http portssl set {ip_port} http portssl show	sets https port shows https port	
http tls mode set {TLS12=0 TLS13_12=1		
TLS13=2 TLS13_12_11=3}	restricts TLS mode	
http tls mode show http auth mode set {BASIC=0 SESSION=1	shows TLS mode restriction	
SESSION_EXT=2}	sets http session authentication mode	
http auth mode show	shows http session authentication mode and compatibility	
http passwd enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables http password on/off	
http timeout admin set {num_secs}	sets admin session timeout	
http timeout admin show	shows admin session timeout sets user session timeout	
http timeout user set {num_secs} http timeout user show	shows user session timeout	
http passwd enabled show	shows if http password enabled	
http passwd local set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables local login on/off	
http passwd local show	shows if local login enabled	
http passwd radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login for RADIUS on/off	
http passwd radius show http passwd user set "{passwd}"	shows if RADIUS login enabled sets http user password	
http passwd admin set "{passwd}"	sets http admin password	
http passwd hash user set "{passwd}"	sets hashed http user password	
http passwd hash admin set "{passwd}"	sets hashed http admin password	
ip4	enters cmd group "ip4"	
ip4 hostname set "{name}"	sets device hostname	
ip4 hostname show	shows device hostname	3
ip4 address set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 address shows IPv4 address	3
ip4 address show ip4 netmask set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 address	3
ip4 netmask show	shows IPv4 netmask	3
ip4 gateway set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 gateway address	
ip4 gateway show	shows IPv4 gateway address	3
ip4 dns set "{ip_address}" ip4 dns show	sets IPv4 DNS server address shows IPv4 DNS server address	3
ip4 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv4 DHCP on/off	3
ip4 dhcp enabled show	shows IPv4 DHCP state	3
in C	entere and moun lin Cl	
ip6 ip6 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enters cmd group "ip6" enables IPv6 on/off	
ip6 enabled show	shows if IPv6 is enabled	3
ip6 routadv enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 router advertisement	
ip6 routadv enabled show	shows IPv6 router advertisement state	3
ip6 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 DHCP on/off	2
ip6 dhcp enabled show ip6 address show	shows if IPv6 DHCP is enabled show all IPv6 addresses	3 4
ip6 gateway show	show all IPv6 gateways	4
ip6 dns show	show all IPv6 DNS server	4
ip6 manual enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables manual IPv6 addresses	
ip6 manual enabled show	shows if manual IPv6 addresses are enabled	3
ip6 manual address {14} set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 address	0
ip6 manual address {14} set "{ip_address}" ip6 manual address {14} show	sets manual IPv6 address shows manual IPv6 address	3
ip6 manual address {14} set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 address	3 3

	shows manual IPv6 DNS server address	3
ipacl	enters cmd group "ipacl"	
	enables ICMP ping on/off	
	shows if ICMP ping enabled	
	enable IP filter on/off	1
	shows if IP filter enabled	
	sets IP filter {ipacl_num}	
	shows IP filter {ipacl num}	
/		
linesensor	enters cmd group "linesensor"	
linesensor all {field list} show	shows energy sensors according field list of all line	
/	sensors	
linesensor {line_num} {lield_list} show	line sensor	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} value show		;
· _ / ·	show state of Overvoltage Protection	
	resets energy metering counter	
	sets line meter to label	
· · · · ·	shows label of line meter	_
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables events on/off	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	shows if events are enabled	Ī
show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events		
type set		
"{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2	enables different event types	
,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER		
=5}"		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	shows what event types are enabled	
type show	snows what event types are enabled	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events		
	sets beeper tone	
INTERMITTENT=1}		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	shows been stone	
beeper mode show	shows beeper tone	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set	sets maximum value for line meter	
{float}	sets maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval	shows maximum value for line meter	
show	Shows maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set	sets maximum value for line meter	
{float}		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval	shows maximum value for line meter	
snow		_
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} minval set	sets minimum value for line meter	
{float}		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} minval	shows minimum value for line meter	
show		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} hyst set {float}	sets hysterese value for line meter	
	shows hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish		
	sets publish mode	
INTERV DELTA=3}		
linesensor lline num lenergy sensor nublish		
mode show	shows publish mode	
linesensor (line num) (energy sensor) nublish		
mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} nublish		1
mqtt retain show	shows if mqtt retain set	
linesonsor (line, num) (onergy, sonsor) nublish		
timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
linesensor (line, num) (energy, sensor) nublish	alanina mulallala dina di tamuni	1
timer show	shows publish time interval	
	acto publich dolto velve	
linesensor (line num) (energy sensor) nublish	sets publish delta value	
linesensor (line num) (energy sensor) nublish		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor /line_num} /energy_sensor} publish	•	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor /line_num} /energy_sensor} publish	shows publish delta value	Ī
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show	•	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens}	shows publish delta value	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	shows publish delta value	;
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}"	shows publish delta value	5
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens} (BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens}	shows publish delta value set Ports for Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens}	shows publish delta value set Ports for Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list show	shows publish delta value set Ports for Port Switching actions	

Specifications

modbus	enters cmd group "modbus"
modbus enabled set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables Modbus TCP support
modbus enabled show	shows if Modbus is enabled
modbus port set <ip_port> modbus port show</ip_port>	sets Modbus TCP port shows Modbus TCP port
mqtt	enters cmd group "mqtt"
mqtt {broker_idx} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable mqtt
mqtt {broker_idx} enabled show mqtt {broker_idx} server set "{dns_name}"	shows if mqtt enabled sets broker name
matt {broker_idx} server show	shows broker name
mqtt {broker_idx} tls enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable TLS
mqtt {broker_idx} tls enabled show	shows if TLS enabled
mqtt {broker_idx} port set {ip_port} mqtt {broker_idx} port show	set broker TCP/IP port shows broker TCP/IP port
mqtt {broker_idx} user set "{username}"	sets username
mqtt {broker_idx} user show	shows username
mqtt {broker_idx} passwd set "{passwd}"	sets password
mqtt {broker_idx} passwd hash set "{passwd}"	sets hashed passwd
mqtt {broker_idx} client set "{name}" mqtt {broker idx} client show	sets client name shows client name
mqtt {broker_idx} qos set {QOS0=0 QOS1=1}	sets QoS level
mqtt {broker_idx} qos show	shows QoS level
mqtt {broker_idx} keepalive set {num_secs}	sets keep-alive time
mqtt {broker_idx} keepalive show mqtt {broker idx} topic set "{name}"	shows keep-alive time sets topic prefix
mqtt {broker_idx} topic set {hame}	shwos topic prefix
mqtt {broker_idx} console enabled set {OFF=0]	permit console cmds
ON=1}	•
mqtt {broker_idx} console enabled show	shows if console cmds allowed
mqtt {broker_idx} device data timer set {num_secs}	sets telemetry interval
mqtt {broker idx} device data timer show	shows telemetry interval
	,
port	enters cmd group "port"
port {port_num} state set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} state show	sets port to new state
	shows port state sets several ports in one cmd - e.g. port all state
port all state set "{port_list}" {OFF=0 ON=1}	set "1,3,5" 1
port all state {MODE0=0 MODE1=1 MODE2=2}	shows all port states in 3 different view modes 4
show	
port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3}	switch all ports on/off forward or reverse
port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2	switch all ports on/off forward or reverse with delay
ON_REV=3} delay {num}	switch all ports on/off forward or reverse with delay in seconds
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0	in seconds
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off)
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off)
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0} OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate coldstart show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port init delay shows port init delay shows port repower delay
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port init delay shows port init delay shows port repower delay
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port init delay shows port init delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0]REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0]ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0]ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0] ON=1]REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {OFF=0] ON=1}	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port init delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration sets port reset duration
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0]REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0]ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0]ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set {num} port {port_num} label set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay show port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0] ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog enabled show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "(name)" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog mode set {OFF=0	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port init delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration sets port reset duration
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0]REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0]ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0]ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0] ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0] ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog enabled show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port init delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port reset duration
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog mode set {OFF=0 PORT_RESET=1 IP_MS=2 IP_MS_INV=3} port {port_num} watchdog mode show port {port_num} watchdog mode show port {port_num} watchdog mode show port {port_num} watchdog mode show port {port_num} watchdog mode show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port init delay shows port repower delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port watchdog to on/off shows port watchdog mode shows port watchdog mode
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0} OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} watchdog enabled show port {port_num} watchdog mode set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog mode set {OFF=0 PORT_RESET=1 IP_MS=2 IP_MS_INV=3} port {port_num} watchdog mode show port {port_num} watchdog mode show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port init delay shows port repower delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port watchdog to on/off shows port watchdog mode shows port watchdog mode
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0]REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0]ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0]ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0] ON=1]REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {OFF=0] ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0] PORT_RESET=1 IP_MS=2 IP_MS_INV=3} port {port_num} watchdog type set {WD_ICMP=0] WD_TCP=1} port {port_num} watchdog type show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port repower delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration sets port reset duration sets port watchdog to on/off shows port watchdog mode sets port watchdog type shows port watchdog type
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0 REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog mode set {OFF=0 PORT_RESET=1 IP_MS=2 IP_MS_INV=3} port {port_num} watchdog mode show port {port_num} watchdog mode show	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port init delay shows port repower delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port reset duration shows port watchdog to on/off shows port watchdog mode shows port watchdog mode
ON_REV=3} delay {num} port restart all set {REINIT=0] OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port all off dir set {NORMAL=0]REVERSE=1} port all off dir show port {port_num} reset port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0]ON=1} wait {num_secs} {OFF=0]ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set {OFF=0] ON=1]REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} repowerdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} watchdog enabled set {OFF=0] ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog mode set {OFF=0] PORT_RESET=1 IP_MS=2 IP_MS_INV=3} port {port_num} watchdog type set {WD_ICMP=0] WD_TCP=1} port {port_num} watchdog type show port {port_num} watchdog type show port {port_num} watchdog type show port {port_num} watchdog link down set {OFF=0]	in seconds reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) sets the direction of the all port off sequence shows the direction of the all port off sequence start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name shows port label name sets port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization shows port coldstart initialization sets port init delay shows port repower delay shows port repower delay shows port reset duration sets port reset duration sets port watchdog to on/off shows port watchdog mode sets port watchdog type shows port watchdog type

port {port_num} watchdog host set "{dns_name}" port {port_num} watchdog host show port {port_num} watchdog port set {ip_port} port {port_num} watchdog port show port {port_num} watchdog pinginterval set {num} port {port_num} watchdog pinginterval show port {port_num} watchdog pingretries set {num} port {port_num} watchdog pingretries set {num} port {port_num} watchdog pingretries show port {port_num} watchdog retrybooting set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} watchdog retrybooting show port {port_num} watchdog bootretries set {num} port {port_num} watchdog bootretries show	sets port watchdog host target shows port watchdog host target sets port watchdog TCP port shows port watchdog TCP port sets port watchdog ping interval shows port watchdog ping interval sets port watchdog ping retries shows port watchdog retry booting to on/off shows port watchdog retry booting state sets port watchdog retry boot timeout hows port watchdog retry boot timeout hows port watchdog retry boot timeout enters cmd group "portsensor"	
portsensor all {field list} show	shows energy sensors according field list of all	5
portsensor {port_num} {field_list} show	port sensors shows energy sensors according field list of one port sensor	5
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} value	shows energy sensor of given port	5
show portsensor {port_num} counter reset	resets energy metering counter	5
portsensor {port_num} counter reset portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	t enables sensor events on/off	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} events show	shows if sensor events are enabled	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER =5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_M QTT=8}"		
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} events type show	shows what event types are enabled	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1}	sets beeper tone	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} events beeper mode show	shows beeper tone	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {num}	sets maximum value for sensor	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show	shows maximum value for sensor	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} minval set {num}	sets minimum value for sensor	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} minval show	shows minimum value for sensor	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} hyst set {num}	sets hysterese value for sensor	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} hyst show portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3}	shows hysterese value for sensor sets publish mode	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish mode show	shows publish mode	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish mqtt retain show	shows if mqtt retain set	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish timer show	shows publish time interval	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float}	sets publish delta value	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show	shows publish delta value	
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list set "{port_list}"	set Ports for Port Switching actions	5
portsensor {port_num} {energy_sens} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port list show	show Port list for Port Switching actions	5
portsensor {port_num} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} portsensor {port_num} events show	LEGACY - shows if sensor events are enabled	L
portsensor {port_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2	LEGACY - enables different event types	1

,EVT SMS=3,EVT GSMEMAIL=4,EVT BEEPER	
=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_M	
QTT=8}" portsensor {port_num} events type show	LEGACY - shows what event types are enabled L
portsensor {port_num} maxval set {num} portsensor {port_num} maxval show	LEGACY - sets maximum value for sensor L LEGACY - shows maximum value for sensor L
portsensor {port_num} minval set {num}	LEGACY - sets minimum value for sensor L
portsensor {port_num} minval show portsensor {port_num} hyst set {num}	LEGACY - shows minimum value for sensor L LEGACY - sets hysterese value for sensor L
portsensor {port_num} hyst set {num}	LEGACY - shows hysterese value for sensor L
radius	enters cmd group "radius"
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} enabled set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables radius client
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} enabled show	show if radius client enabled
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} server set " <dns name="">"</dns>	sets radius server address
radius ⁻ {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} server show	shows radius server address
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} password set "{passwd}"	sets radius server shared secret
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} password hash set "{passwd}"	sets radius server crypted shared secret
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} auth timeout set {num_secs}	sets server request timeout
radius {PRIMARY=0 SÉCONDARY=1} auth timeout show	shows server request timeout
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} retries set {099}	sets server number of retries
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} retries show	shows server number of retries
radius chap enabled set <off=0 on="1"> radius chap enabled show</off=0>	enables CHAP shows if CHAP is enabled
radius message auth set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables request message authentication
radius message auth show	shows if request message authentication is enabled
radius default timeout set {num_secs}	sets default session timeout (when not returned as Session-Timout Attribute)
radius default timeout show	shows default session timeout
rcmb	enters cmd group "rcmb"
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show	enters cmd group "rcmb"
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}"	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1}	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled enables different event types
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0]DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0]DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0]DC=1} events set {OFF=0]ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0]DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0]DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0]DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0]INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0]DC=1} events beeper mode show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled enables different event types shows what event types are enabled
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float}	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone
rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled ² enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor
rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {m	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled ² enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {R	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor
rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} hyst set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} hyst show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled ² enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone shows beeper tone shows maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor
rcmb rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2 ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {R	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor
rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor
rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set exponent {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} hyst show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} hyst show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor sets hysterese value for sensor shows hysterese value for sensor shows hysterese value for sensor
rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2' ,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish modt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish modt retain show.	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled 2 enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor shows hysterese value for sensor
rcmb {mod_num} state show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} value show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} output show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONS OLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8}" rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events type show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} events beeper mode set {CONTINOUS=0 INTERMITTENT=1} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} maxval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} minval set {float} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3} rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode show rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish mode show	enters cmd group "rcmb" show rcmb module state shows RMS/DC RC values shows module RMS/DC outputs enables sensor events on/off shows if sensor events are enabled 2 enables different event types shows what event types are enabled sets beeper tone shows beeper tone shows beeper tone sets maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows maximum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor shows minimum value for sensor shows hysterese value for sensor

show	
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish delta se	t
liout	sets publish delta value
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} publish delta show	shows publish delta value
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0	
ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3}	sets power port for sensor values action
port set {port_num}	
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3}	l shows power port for sensor values action
port show	shows power port for sensor values action
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0	
ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3}	sets state for sensor values action
state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2}	
rcmb {mod_num} {RMS=0 DC=1} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3}	l shows state for sensor values action
state show	
snmp	enters cmd group "snmp"
snmp port set {ip_port} snmp port show	sets SNMP UDP port shows SNMP UDP port
snmp snmpget enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP GET cmds on/off
snmp snmpget enabled show	show if SNMP GET cmds are enabled
snmp snmpset enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP SET cmds on/off
snmp snmpset enabled show	show if SNMP SET cmds are enabled
snmp snmpv2 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} snmp snmpv2 enabled show	enables SNMP v2 on/off show if SNMP v2 is enabled
snmp snmpv2 enabled snow snmp snmpv2 public set "{text}"	enables SNMP v3 on/off
snmp snmpv2 public show	show if SNMP v3 isenabled
snmp snmpv2 private set "{text}"	sets SNMP v2 public cummnity
snmp snmpv2 private show	shows SNMP v2 public community
snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1	sets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact
LOCATION=2} set "{text}" snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1	
LOCATION=2} show	gets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact
snmp snmpv3 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 enabled show	shows SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 username set "{text}" snmp snmpv3 username show	sets SNMP v3 username shows SNMP v3 username
snmp snmpv3 authalg set {NONE=0 MD5=1	- -
SHA1=2 SHA256=3 SHA384=4 SHA512=5}	sets SNMP v3 authentication
snmp snmpv3 authalg show	show SNMP v3 authentication algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg set {NONE=0 DES=1	acto CNIMD v2 privacy algorithm
3DES=2 AES128=3 AES192=4 AES256=5 AES192*=6 AES256*=7}	sets SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg show	show SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 authpasswd set "{passwd}"	sets SNMP v3 authentication password
snmp snmpv3 privpasswd set "{passwd}"	sets SNMP v3 privacy password
snmp snmpv3 authpasswd hash set "{passwd}" snmp snmpv3 privpasswd hash set "{passwd}"	sets SNMP v3 authentication hashed password sets SNMP v3 privacy hashed password
snmp trap type set {NONE=0 V1=1 V2=2 V3=3}	sets type of SNMP traps
snmp trap type show	show SNMP trap type
snmp trap receiver {trap_num} set "{dns_name}"	sets address and port of SNMP trap receiver
	{trap_num}
snmp trap receiver {trap_num} show	show address and port of SNMP trap receiver {trap_num}
	[ash_usu]
syslog	enters cmd group "syslog"
syslog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables syslog msgs on/off
syslog enabled show	show if syslog enabled
syslog server set "{dns_name}" syslog server show	sets address of syslog server shows address of syslog server
system	enters cmd group "system"
system beeper manual set {OFF=0 ON=1}	manually sets beeper with optional duration
{millisec}	
system beeper manual show system restart	shows beeper state restarts device
system fabsettings	restore fab settings and restart device
system bootloader	enters bootloader mode
system flushdns	flush DNS cache
system uptime system name show	number of seconds the device is running shows device name
system version show	shows actual firmware version
system display {disp_num} default extsensor	
{port_num} {sen_type} set {sen_field}	shows external sensor
system display {disp_num} default linesensor	shows energy line sensor

{line_num} set {sen_field}	
system display {disp_num} default portsensor	shows energy port sensor
{port_num} set {sen_field} system display {disp_num} default set	
{BLANK=0,LOCAL_TIME=1,UTC_TIME=2}	shows other contents
system display {disp_num} default show	shows default setting for display
system display default hash set "{data}"	sets hashed display setting
system display default hash show	shows hashed display setting
system locale {TEMP=0 AIR_PRESS=1} set	sets locale for external sensor
{num} system locale {TEMP=0 AIR_PRESS=1} show	shows locale for external sensor
system sensor {VSYS=0 VAUX=1 VMAIN=2	
TCPU=3} show	shows internal sensors if model supports it
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0	enable global events
ON=1}	.
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set	shows if global events enabled
"{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2	
,EVT SMS=3,EVT GSMEMAIL=4,EVT BEEPER	
=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_M	
QTT=8}"	a barren ande ak ar en ank kom an anna an a bla d
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show	shows what event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain
system {SWITCH PORT=0} events mqtt retain	all and the second second second
show	shows if mqtt retain set
system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	blocks panel buttons when not enabled
system panel enabled show	shows if panel buttons are enabled
system panel port all set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable siwtch all relays from panel buttons shows if siwtch all relays from panel buttons
system panel port all show	enabled
timer	enters cmd group "timer"
timer enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables timer functions
timer enabled show	shows if timer a enabled
timer syslog facility set {023} timer syslog facility show	sets facility level for timer syslog shows facility level for timer syslog
timer syslog verbose set {07}	sets verbose level for timer syslog
timer syslog verbose show	shows verbose level for timer syslog
timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables rule
timer {rule num} enabled show	shows if rule is enabled
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}"	sets name of rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show	sets name of rule shows name of rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}"	sets name of rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy-	sets name of rule shows name of rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535}	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100}	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}"	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule show jitter of rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}"	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action fock show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action fow show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter of rule shows rule probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} show timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535}	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1]SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter of rule shows rule probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action console show timer {rule_num} action console show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets cmd string shows cmd string
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay show timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{data}"	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows cmd string shows cmd string shows cmd string sets action binary form
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action note show timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter of rule shows rule probability sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd shows port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows cmd string shows cmd string shows cmd string shows action binary form
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}" timer {rule_num} action hash show timer {rule_num} action hash show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets cmd string shows cmd string shows action binary form shows action binary form
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action note show timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows date range of rule shows jitter of rule shows rule probability sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows if switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd shows port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows cmd string shows cmd string shows cmd string shows action binary form
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}" timer {rule_num} action hash show timer {rule_num} action hash show	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule sets probability for rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets cmd string shows cmd string shows action binary form shows action binary form
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger random show timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}" timer {rule_num} action hash show timer {rule_num} delete timer delete all vt100 vt100 echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows cmd string sets action binary form shows action binary form delete one timer delete all timer
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}" timer {rule_num} action hash show timer {rule_num} action actio	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets cmd string shows cmd string shows action binary form delete one timer delete all timer enters cmd group "vt100" sets console echo state shows console echo state
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}" timer {rule_num} action hash show timer {rule_num} action	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets cmd string shows cmd string sets action binary form delete one timer delete all timer enters cmd group "vt100" sets console echo state shows console echo state
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}" timer {rule_num} name show timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}" timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535} timer {rule_num} trigger jitter show timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100} timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}" timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2} timer {rule_num} action mode show timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}" timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535} timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}" timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}" timer {rule_num} action hash show timer {rule_num} action action action action action action action action action ac	sets name of rule shows name of rule sets date range of rule shows date range of rule sets jitter for rule show jitter of rule shows rule probability sets time date list shows time date list shows time date list shows time date list sets switch or cli cmd shows if switch or cli cmd sets port list for switch cmd delay between cmds shows delay between cmds sets cmd string shows cmd string shows action binary form delete one timer delete all timer enters cmd group "vt100" sets console echo state shows console echo state

Notes

- 1. Legacy The command has been replaced by a newer version
- 2. Command can be entered on any level
- 3. The output may show 2 lines the 1st line shows the actual state, the 2nd line the status after reboot
- 4. The output may show several lines
- 5. Please see the Energy Sensor Table for the right energy index
- 6. Please see the **External Type and External Sensor Field Tables** for the correct sensor index

Index	Description	Unit
0	Forward Active Energy	kWh
1	Power Active	W
2	Voltage	V
3	Current	А
4	Frequency	0.01 hz
5	Power Factor	0.001
6	Power Angle	0.1 degree
7	Power Apparent	VA
8	Power Reactive	VAR
9	Forward Active Energy Resettable	kWh
10	Forward Reactive Energy	kVARh
11	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	kVARh
12	Reset Time - sec. since last Energy Counter Reset	S
13	Reverse Active Energy	kWh
14	Reverse Reactive Energy	kVARh
15	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	kWh
16	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	kVARh
17	Absolute Active Energy	kWh
18	Absolute Reactive Energy	kVARh
19	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	kWh
20	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	kVARh
21	Residual Current	А

Energy Sensor Table "{energy_sensor}"

🗱 Dependent on the device model Residual Current may not be supported

External Sensor Type Table "{sen_type}"

Constants "{7x01=0|7x04=0|7x02=1|7x05=1|7x06=2}"

Index	Description	Products
0	Temperature	7001, 7101, 7201
0	Temperature	7004, 7104, 7204, 7208
1	Temperature, Humidity	7002, 7102, 7202
1	Temperature, Humidity	7005, 7105, 7205, 7209
2	Temperature, Humidity, Air Pressure	7006, 7106, 7206, 7210

External Sensor Field Table "{sen_field}"

Index	Description	Unit
Index	Description	Unit

0	Temperature	°C / °F
1	Humidity	%
3	Air Pressure	hPa / inHg
4	Dew Point	°C / °F
5	Dew Point Temperature Difference	°C / °F

👭 The temperature or air pressure unit depends on the configuration.

4.2.4 Serial Console

If the device has a serial port, the entire console command set for Telnet is also available at the serial console. Connect your PC to the device via an RS232 serial cable. To use the editing functions, the serial terminal must support VT100 emulation, and "echo" must not be activated. In the device configuration on the other hand, "Activate echo" should be set to "yes" and "Raw mode" to "no". Start your terminal program and select the COM port to which the RS232 cable is connected. Use the following settings for the serial port:

Baudrate	115200
Databits	8
Parity	No
Stoppbits	1
Flow Control	No

KVM Protocol

For compatibility reasons, the KVM protocol can also be activated on the serial port. These binary control sequences can be used for devices with power ports, to turn the relays on and off individually.

Syntax:

wxyz

- w prefix 0x80
- x command (0x31 to turn on, 0x32 for turning off)
- **y** port number (0x01 ...)
- z check byte, must be: \x xor \y

Before the KVM protocol is recognized, the Enable binary KVM protocol entry must be activated in the "Console" configuration.

KVM Examples

Port	Power On	Power Off
1	0x80 0x31 0x01 0x30	0x80 0x32 0x01 0x33
2	0x80 0x31 0x02 0x33	0x80 0x32 0x02 0x30
12	0x80 0x31 0x0C 0x3D	0x80 0x32 0x0C 0x3E

4.3 HTTP Authentication

In the past, only *HTTP Basic Access* Authentication was supported as password authentication for Gude devices. Now cookie-based Session Authentication is used by default. This has the following advantages:

- Clicking on the "Logout" tab now mandatorily results in having to provide user name and password again to get into the device. This is often not the case with Basic Access Authentication because it is under the control of the web browser.
- Session Authentication is less susceptible to cross-site scripting. In addition, enhanced security can be configured by using a CSRF-Token.
- Combined with Session Authentication is a configurable logout time, where the login page is automatically referred to after inactivity.

Configuration of the Session Authentication

Session Timeout (admin):	600	(seconds)
Session Timeout (user):	600	(seconds)
Select Authentication Mode:	Basic Compa	tible 🗸

You can select the automatic logout times in case of inactivity and the Session Authentication mode in the Ethernet configuration (sub-selection HTTP Server). If the logout time is zero, there is no automatic logout. The authentication modes are:

- 1. Basic Compatible: Basic Access and Session Authentication are accepted.
- 2. Session: Only Session Authentication is allowed.
- 3. <u>Session Extended</u>: A CSRF-Token token is required in addition to Session Authentication.

Session and Session Extended modes behave slightly differently in the web interface: If you open a new browser tab for a running session in <u>Session</u> mode, no new login is required. In <u>Session Extended</u> mode, if a new tab is opened, the user name and password must be re-entered. This is because the CSRF-Token is stored locally to the tab in the web browser.

Compatibility with previous Basic Accesses

- In <u>Basic Compatible</u> mode, normal accesses with Basic Access Authentication are possible. Also everything may be accessed with a HTTP GET request. This leads to compatibility with controllers and drivers already on the market that communicate with Gude devices.
- If not accessed with Basic Access Authentication but with Session Authentication, CGI queries with passwords, configuring the device and switching relays are no longer allowed with HTTP GET requests. A POST request must be used.

If you have logged in to the web interface once with Session Authentication, the system will automatically try to work with Session Authentication. If you want to use Basic Access Authentication, you must first delete the session cookies and then access a page that is not the login page.

Authentication examples

To demonstrate how scripts can perform the different authentication modes, here are

command line examples using curl:

Basic Access Authentication

curl -u "admin:test" "192.168.0.10/status.json?components=16"

Session Authentication with Cookies

```
curl --cookie-jar sess_cook_curl.txt -d "username=admin&password=test" \
    192.168.0.10/login.json
curl --cookie sess cook curl.txt 192.168.0.10/status.json?components=16
```

Session authentication with cookies and CSRF-Token

```
curl --cookie-jar sess_cook_curl.txt -d "username=admin&password=test" \
    192.168.0.10/login.json
brings a JSON output like: {"login":1,"ses-
sionidX":"a4b9cfc54b273b2af3ba84b8f413b6e9","user_id":1,"href":"dashboard.html"}
```

```
curl --cookie sess_cook_curl.txt -d "components=16&cmd=1&p=1&s=0" -H \
    "sessionidX: a4b9cfc54b273b2af3ba84b8f413b6e9" 192.168.0.10/status.json
```

In this example, the CSRF-Token sessionidX from the output of the first curl call was added as an additional header in the second curl call.

4.4 IP ACL

IP Access Control List

The IP Access Control List (ACL IP) is a filter for incoming IP packets. If the filter is active, only the hosts and subnets whose IP addresses are registered in the list, can contact via HTTP or SNMP, and make changes. For incoming connections from unauthorized PCs, the device is not completely transparent. Due to technical restraints, a TCP/IP connection will be accepted at first, but then rejected directly.

Examples:

Entry in the IP ACL	Meaning
192.168.0.123	the PC with IP Address "192.168.0.123" can access the device
192.168.0.1/24	all devices of subnet "192.168.0.1/24" can access the device
1234:4ef0:eec1:0::/64	all devices of subnet "1234:4ef0:eec1:0::/64" can access the device

If you choose a wrong IP ACL setting and locked yourself out, please activate the Bootloader Mode and use GBL_Conf.exe to deactivate the IP ACL. Alternatively, you can reset the device to factory default.

4.5 IPv6

IPv6 Addresses

IPv6 addresses are 128 bit long and thus four times as long as IPv4 addresses. The first 64 bit form a so-called prefix, the last 64 bit designate a unique interface identifier. The prefix is composed of a routing prefix and a subnet ID. An IPv6 network interface can be reached under several IP addresses. Usually this is the case under a global address and the link local address.

Address Notation

IPv6 addresses are noted in 8 hexadecimal blocks at 16 bit, while IPv4 normally is noted in decimal. The seperator is a colon, not a period.

E.g.: 1234:4ef0:0:0019:32ff:fe00:0124

Leading zeros may be omitted within a block. The previous example can be rewritten as:

1234:4ef0:0:0:19:32ff:fe00:124

One may omit one or more successive blocks, if they consist of zeros. This may be done only once within an IPv6 address!

1234:4ef0::19:32ff:fe00:124

One may use the usual decimal notation of IPv4 for the last 4 bytes:

1234:4ef0::19:32ff:254.0.1.36

4.6 Messages

Depending on adjustable events, various messages can be sent from the device. The following message types are supported:

- Sending of e-mails
- SNMP Traps
- · Syslog messages

E-Mail messages

Email messages are triggered by the following events:

- Switching of the Ports
- · Exceeding of the max / min values of attached sensors
- · State change of digital sensor input ports

SNMP Traps

SNMP Traps are system messages that are sent via the SNMP protocol to different re-

cipients. SNMP traps are triggered by the following events:

- Switching of the Ports
- Exceeding of the max / min values of attached sensors
- State change of digital sensor input ports

Syslog messages

Syslog messages are simple text messages that are sent via UDP to a syslog server. Under Linux, normally a syslog daemon is already running (e.g. syslog-ng), for Microsoft Windows systems some freeware programs are available on the market. The syslog messages are sent for the following events:

- Turning on the device
- Enable/disable of syslog in the configuration
- Switching of the Ports
- Exceeding of the max / min values of attached sensors
- State change of digital sensor input ports

	SNMP Trap	Console	MQTT	Syslog	Email
Global					
Device started	Х	х	Х	Х	Х
Switch port	х	х	Х	Х	Х
Port watchdog status	х	х	Х	Х	Х
Syslog switched on/off				Х	
MQTT connection established			Х	Х	
MQTT connection lost				Х	
Over-Voltage-Protection Status	х	х	Х	Х	Х
RCM module status	х	х	Х	Х	Х
RCM module outputs	х	х	Х	Х	Х
Value-Threshold					
external sensors Current, differential current Type	х	х	x	x	x
A RMS, DC differential current type B					
Time-Interval					
external sensors Current, differential current type A		х	x		
RMS, DC differential current type B					
Value-Delta					
external sensors Current, differential current type A		х	x		
RMS, DC differential current type B					

SNMP traps

There are common traps for state changes of the same device resource. For example, a SwitchEvtPort trap is sent when a port is turned on or off. The state change itself is conveyed by the supplied data within the trap.

MQTT published data

Messages on the MQTT channel are sent in JSON format.

Example switch a port: "{"type": "portswitch", "idx": 2, "port": "2", "state": 1, "cause": {"id": 2, "txt": "http"}, "ts": 1632}"

Console Push Messages

Push messages can be activated on the console channels (Telnet, SSH or serial console), which output sensor values at timed intervals (every n seconds) or as of a configurable change in the magnitude of the sensor value on that channel. The generated message always starts with a "#" and ends with a CR/LF.

Example: Switch a port: "#port 2 ON"

If you open a telnet or SSH connection, the push messages are either preconfigured, or you switch on the push messages temporarily with "console telnet pushmsgs set 1" (or "console ssh pushmsgs set 1"). From now on, push messages will be sent asynchronously on this channel. The asynchronous nature of the messages can cause problems on a connection if you send commands yourself at the same time. There are then the possibilities:

- Filter all incoming characters between "#" and CR/LF
- or open a second channel (Telnet, SSH, serial) and switch on the push messages there.

4.7 Modbus TCP

Important: All calculations in this chapter are based on addresses starting at "0". For some Modbus TCP Utilities, however, the addresses start at 1, in which case a 1 must be added to the addresses in this chapter. Please try both possibilities for tests!

Important: If an attempt is made to access registers that do not exist for the respective device, then an access error will occur. If a device has e.g. 8 relays, then only the first eight coils can be accessed without error!

If Modbus TCP is activated in the configuration, the ports (relays, outputs, eFuses) can be switched and the following data is callable:

Device Resource	Start	End	Modbus Data Type
Power/Output/eFuse Ports	0x000	0x3ff	Coils
DC Inputs	0x400	0x7ff	Discrete Inputs
Stop Condition active	0x800	0x800	Discrete Inputs
POE active	0x801	0x801	Discrete Inputs
Status Power Sources	0x1000	0x100f	Discrete Inputs
OVP active (Line-Ins)	0x1010	0x101f	Discrete Inputs
Fuse ok	0x1020	0x102f	Discrete Inputs
ETS Input Power nominal	0x1030	0x1031	Discrete Inputs
eFuse Errors	0x1100	0x11ff	Discrete Inputs
Info Area	0x000	0x005	Input Registers
CPU Sensor values	0x080	0x083	Input Registers

Address range overview:

External Sensors	0x100	0x1ff	Input Registers
Fan Level	0x200	0x20f	Input Registers
Line Energy Sensors	0x400	0x39ff	Input Registers
Port Energy Sensors	0x3a00	0x81ff	Input Registers
Bank Energy Sensors	0x8200	0x823f	Input Registers
Power Source Sensors	0x8240	0x827f	Input Registers
Residual Current Monitor	0x8280	0x82cf	Input Registers
DC Input toggle counter	0x8300	0x8aff	Input Registers
Total Energy Sensors	0x8b00	0x8cff	Input Registers
Bank Power Source Select	0x000	0x00f	Holding Registers
Fan Mode	0x010	0x01f	Holding Registers

This chapter is general for <u>all</u> Gude devices. Depending on the device type, some ports or certain sensors are not available.

The Unit-ID is ignored because the device is uniquely identified by its IP address.

Supported Modbus TCP Functions

Function	Request Code
Read Coils	0x01
Read Discrete Inputs	0x02
Write Single Coil	0x05
Write Multiple Coils	0x0f
Read Input Registers	0x04
Read Holding Registers	0x03
Write Holding Register	0x06
Write Multiple Holding Registers	0x10
Read Device Identification	0x2B / 0x0E

Coils

Device Resource	Start	End	Device Function
Power/Output/eFuse	0x000	0x3ff	Coil represents Port State

Switching ports

The power ports or output ports of a device are switched via coils, and the current port status can also be queried from the corresponding coil. The number of the port to be switched is transferred one-to-one to the addressing of the coils. For Gude devices with several banks, the ports are numbered consecutively according to ascending banks.

Discrete Inputs

Device Resource	Start	End	Function when set
DC Inputs	0x400	0x7ff	Input logically 1
Stop Condition active	0x800	0x800	Stop Input active
POE active	0x801	0x801	POE active
Status Power Sources	0x1000	0x100f	Power Source active
OVP active (Line-Ins)	0x1010	0x101f	OVP active

Fuse ok	0x1020	0x1020	Fuse funtional (ETS 8801)
ETS Input Power normal	0x1030	0x1031	Voltage nominal (ETS 8801)
eFuse Error	0x1100	0x11ff	eFuse Error (EPC 8291)

DC Inputs:

The DC inputs can be found in the Discrete Inputs. The inputs are arranged as follows:

Input: 0x0400 + Port * 0x40 + Input-number (starts with zero).

Port is the number of the external sensor port. For inputs permanently installed in the device, Port = 0.

Example for the first input at external input sensor in port 2: 0x400 + 2 * 0x40 + 0 = 0x480

Status Power Sources:

Power Sources	Offset
EPC 8221 / 8226	0 = Bank A, 1 = Bank B
ENC 2111 / 2191	0 = Pwr1, 1 = Pwr2
ESB 7213 / 7214	0 = Pwr1, 1 = Pwr2 (only 7214)

Input Registers

Device Resource	Start	End	Function
Info Bereich	0x000	0x005	see table
CPU Sensor values	0x080	0x083	see table
Externe Sensoren	0x100	0x1ff	see table
Fan Level	0x200	0x20f	0 (off) to 3 (maximum)
Line Energy Sensors	0x400	0x39ff	see table
Port Energy Sensors	0x3a00	0x81ff	see table
Bank Energy Sensors	0x8200	0x823f	see table
Power Source Sensors	0x8240	0x827f	see table
Residual Current Monitor	0x8280	0x82cf	see table
DC Input toggle counter	0x8300	0x8aff	Counter
Total Energy Sensors	0x8b00	0x8cff	see table

Info Area

Address	Width	Information
0	16-bit	Number of Ports (Relay)
1	16-bit	Number of Ports (Outlets) with
		Energy Measurement
2	16-bit	Number of Banks
3	16-bit	Number of Line-In
4	16-bit	Phases per line
5	16-bit	Number of Inputs

Sensor Type Description

Address	Width	Information
0x080 to 0x083	16-bit (signed	CPU Sensor values
0x100 to 0x1ff	16-bit (signed)	external Sensors
0x400 to 0x39ff	32-bit (signed)	Line Energy Sensors
0x3a00 to 0x81ff	32-bit (signed)	Port Energy Sensors
0x8200 to 0x823f	16-bit (signed)	Bank Energy Sensors
0x8240 to 0x827f	16-bit (signed)	Power Source Energy Sensors
0x8280 to 0x82cf	16-bit (signed)	Residual Current Monitor
0x8300 to 0x8aff	32-bit (unsigned)	DC Input toggle counter
0x8b00 to 0x8cff	32-bit (signed)	Total Energy Sensors

CPU Sensor Values

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Vsystem	0.01 V
1	Vaux	0.01 V
2	Vmain	0.01 V
3	CPU Temperature	0.1 °C

External Sensors:

The measured value of the external sensors are coded as fixed point arithmetic. For a factor of e.g. 0.1 in the unit the value must be divided by 10 in order to reach the real measured value. A value of 0x8000 means that no sensor is plugged into the corresponding port, or the corresponding field in the sensor is not available. The formula for the address is (the port numbers start at zero):

0x100 + Port * 8 + Offset

In the Expert Sensor Box 7213 / 7214 the internal sensor corresponds to the value Port = 0, and is coded Port = 1 for Sensor 2 and Port = 2 for Sensor 3. The temperature or air pressure unit depends on the configuration.

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Temperature	0.1 °C / °F
1	Humidity	0.1 %
2	Digital Input	bool
3	Air Pressure	1 hPa (mbar) / inHg
4	Dew Point	0.1 °C / °F
5	Dew Point Difference	0.1 °C / °F

For example, the humidity of the second port has the address: 0x100 + 1 * 8 + 1 = 0x109

Energy Sensors:

This applies to devices that support 230V input measurement (Line) and/or devices that support 230V output measurement (Port).

We distinguish the line sensors (which correspond to the input circuits) and the port sensors, which measure the energy that is passed over the switched port. The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 32-bit integers. The high-order 16-bits are starting on the even address, followed by the low-order 16-bits on the odd address. To calculate the address, there are the following formulas (the values for line and port start at zero):

Line: 0x0400 + Line * 0x120 + Offset * 2

Port: 0x3a00 + Port * 0x120 + Offset * 2

Examples:

"Power Active" for 1st line sensor: 0x400 + 0 * 0x120 + 1 * 2 = 0x4C2

"Voltage" for 2nd line sensor: 0x400 + 1 * 0x120 + 2 * 2 = 0x524

"Power Angle" for 4th port sensor and: 0x3a00 + 3 * 0x120 + 6 * 2 = 0x3d6c

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Absolute Active Energy	Wh
1	Power Active	W
2	Voltage	V
3	Current	mA
4	Frequency	0.01 hz
5	Power Factor	0.001
6	Power Angle	0.1 degree
7	Power Apparent	VA
8	Power Reactive	VAR
9	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	Wh
10	Absolute Reactive Energy	VARh
11	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
12	Reset Time - sec. since last Energy Counter Reset	S
13	Forward Active Energy	Wh
14	Forward Reactive Energy	VARh
15	Forward Active Energy Resettable	Wh
16	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
17	Reverse Active Energy	Wh
18	Reverse Reactive Energy	VARh
19	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	Wh
20	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
21	Residual Current Type A	0.1 mA

Whether the measured values "Neutral Current" are supported depends on the respective device model.

Total Energy Sensor:

The "Total" energy sensor is currently only used in 3-phase devices and contains measured values that only occur once and are not measured individually for each phase. The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 32-bit integers. On the even address, the high-order 16 bits are returned first, followed by the low-order 16 bits on the odd address. The following formula is used for the address:

Total: 0x8b00 + Offset * 2

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Neutral Current	mA

It is planned to extend this table with later firmware updates.

DC Energy Sensors:

With the EPC 8291 / 8290 devices, the voltage and current of the individual banks and voltage sources can be read out. The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 16-bit integers. The following formulas are available for the address (the values for Bank and PowerSrc start at zero):

Bank: 0x8200 + Bank * 2 + Offset

Power Source: 0x8240 + PowerSrc * 2 + Offset

Examples:

"Voltage" at third bank: 0x8200 + 2 * 2 + 0 = 0x8204

"Current" at first PowerSrc: 0x8240 + 0 * 2 + 1 = 0x8241

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Voltage	0.01 V
1	Current	mA

Residual Current Monitor Type B (RCMB):

Devices with a Residual Current Monitor Type B (RCMB) module separately measure the RMS and DC fault current components of the input supply. The values are returned as signed 16-bit integers. The following formulas are used for the address (the module number starts at zero):

Bank: 0x8280 + ModuleNo * 8 + Offset.

Examples:

"Residual Current DC" at first module: 0x8280 + 0 * 8 + 1 = 0x8281.

"Output DC" for second module: 0x8280 + 1 * 8 + 3 = 0x828b

Offset	Addr. Module 0	Sensor Field	Unit
0	0x8280	Residual Current RMS Type B	0.1 mA
1	0x8281	Residual Current DC Type B	0.1 mA
2	0x8282	Output RMS	bool
3	0x8283	Output DC	bool
4	0x8284	Module State	

Whether a Residual Current Monitor Type B (RCMB) module is present depends on the particular device model.

DC input toggle counter

In these 32-bit counters, the value is incremented by one with each change at the DC input. The counters are returned as 32-bit unsigned integers. On the even address, the high-order 16 bits are first, followed by the low-order 16 bits on the odd address. The following formula applies to the address: (Port = 0 refers to internal inputs on the device, port numbers > 0 refer to inputs of the external sensors on the respective port):

0x8300 + port * 0x80 + input number * 2

🜻 Only devices of the Expert Net Control type usually have internal inputs.

Holding Registers

Device Resource	Start	End	Function
Bank Power Source	0x000	0x00f	Sets Power Source for Bank
Fan Mode	0x010	0x01f	0 = Automatic / 1 = Maximum

Bank Power Source applies to EPC 8291 and ETS 8801 models. Only the EPC 8291 model has a fan.

Device Identification

Returns manufacturer name and device identification:

Request Code	1 Byte	0x2b
MEI Type	1 Byte	0x0e
Read Dev ID code	1 Byte	0x01
Object Id	1 Byte	0x00

Response Code	1 Byte	0x2b
MEI Type	1 Byte	0x0e
Read Dev ID code	1 Byte	0x01
Conformity Level	1 Byte	0x01
More Follows	1 Byte	0x00
NextObjectID	1 Byte	0x00
Number of Objects	1 Byte	0x03
Object ID	1 Byte	0x00
Object Length	1 Byte	n1
Object Value	n1 Bytes	"Company Id"
Object ID	1 Byte	0x00
Object Length	1 Byte	n2
Object Value	n2 Bytes	"Product Id"
Object ID	1 Byte	0x00
Object Length	1 Byte	n3
Object Value	n3 Bytes	"Product Version"

4.7.1 Sensor Tables

With some Modbus TCP utilities the addresses start at 1. In this case a 1 must be added to the addresses in this chapter. Please try both possibilities for tests!

External sensors addresses	(Input Register)
----------------------------	------------------

Sensor field	Port 1	Port 2
Temperature	0x100	0x108
Humidity	0x101	0x109
Digital input	0x102	0x10a
Air Pressure	0x103	0x10b

Dew Point	0x104	0x10c
Dew Point Difference	0x105	0x10d

A value of 0x8000 means that no sensor is plugged into the corresponding port or the corresponding field in the sensor is not available.

Line-In Energy Addresses (Input Register)

Offset	Sensor Field	Line 1
0	Absolute Active Energy	0x400
1	Power Active	0x402
2	Voltage	0x404
3	Current	0x406
4	Frequency	0x408
5	Power Factor	0x40a
6	Power Angle	0x40c
7	Power Apparent	0x40e
8	Power Reactive	0x410
9	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	0x412
10	Absolute Reactive Energy	0x414
11	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	0x416
12	Reset Time - sec. since Reset	0x418
13	Forward Active Energy	0x41a
14	Forward Reactive Energy	0x41c
15	Forward Active Energy Resettable	0x41e
16	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	0x420
17	Reverse Active Energy	0x422
18	Reverse Reactive Energy	0x424
19	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	0x426
20	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	0x428
21	Residual Current Type A	0x42a

The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 32-bit integers. On the even address are first the high-order 16-bit, then follow on the odd address the low-order 16-bit.

Outlet Ports Energy Addresses (Input Register)

Offset	Port 1	Port 2	Port 3	Port 4	Port 5	Port 6
0	0x3a00	0x3b20	0x3c40	0x3d60	0x3e80	0x3fa0
1	0x3a02	0x3b22	0x3c42	0x3d62	0x3e82	0x3fa2
2	0x3a04	0x3b24	0x3c44	0x3d64	0x3e84	0x3fa4
3	0x3a06	0x3b26	0x3c46	0x3d66	0x3e86	0x3fa6
4	0x3a08	0x3b28	0x3c48	0x3d68	0x3e88	0x3fa8
5	0x3a0a	0x3b2a	0x3c4a	0x3d6a	0x3e8a	0x3faa
6	0x3a0c	0x3b2c	0x3c4c	0x3d6c	0x3e8c	0x3fac
7	0x3a0e	0x3b2e	0x3c4e	0x3d6e	0x3e8e	0x3fae
8	0x3a10	0x3b30	0x3c50	0x3d70	0x3e90	0x3fb0
9	0x3a12	0x3b32	0x3c52	0x3d72	0x3e92	0x3fb2
10	0x3a14	0x3b34	0x3c54	0x3d74	0x3e94	0x3fb4
11	0x3a16	0x3b36	0x3c56	0x3d77	0x3e96	0x3fb6
12	0x3a18	0x3b38	0x3c58	0x3d78	0x3e98	0x3fb8
13	0x3a1a	0x3b3a	0x3c5a	0x3d7a	0x3e9a	0x3fba
14	0x3a1c	0x3b3c	0x3c5c	0x3d7c	0x3e9c	0x3fbc

The offsets correspond to the offsets of the Line-In energy addresses.

15	0x3a1e	0x3b3e	0x3c5e	0x3d7e	0x3e9e	0x3fbe
16	0x3a20	0x3b40	0x3c60	0x3d80	0x3ea0	0x3fc0
17	0x3a22	0x3b42	0x3c62	0x3d82	0x3ea2	0x3fc2
18	0x3a24	0x3b44	0x3c64	0x3d84	0x3ea4	0x3fc4
19	0x3a26	0x3b46	0x3c66	0x3d86	0x3ea6	0x3fc6
20	0x3a28	0x3b48	0x3c68	0x3d88	0x3ea8	0x3fc8
21	0x3a2a	0x3b4a	0x3c6a	0x3d8a	0x3eaa	0x3fca
Offset	Port 7	Port 8	Port 9	Port 10	Port 11	Port 12
0	0x40c0	0x41e0	0x4300	0x4420	0x4540	0x4660
1	0x40c2	0x41e2	0x4302	0x4422	0x4542	0x4662
2	0x40c4	0x41e5	0x4304	0x4424	0x4544	0x4664
3	0x40c6	0x41e6	0x4306	0x4426	0x4546	0x4665
4	0x40c8	0x41e8	0x4308	0x4428	0x4548	0x4668
5	0x40ca	0x41ea	0x430a	0x442a	0x454a	0x466a
6	0x40cc	0x41ec	0x430c	0x442c	0x454c	0x466c
7	0x40ce	0x41ee	0x430e	0x442e	0x454e	0x466e
8	0x40d0	0x41f0	0x4310	0x4430	0x4550	0x4670
9	0x40d2	0x41f2	0x4312	0x4432	0x4552	0x4672
10	0x40d4	0x41f4	0x4314	0x4434	0x4554	0x4674
11	0x40d6	0x41f6	0x4316	0x4436	0x4556	0x4675
12	0x40d8	0x41f8	0x4318	0x4438	0x4558	0x4678
13	0x40da	0x41fa	0x431a	0x443a	0x455a	0x467a
14	0x40dc	0x41fc	0x431c	0x443c	0x455c	0x467c
15	0x40de	0x41fe	0x431e	0x443e	0x455e	0x467e
16	0x40e0	0x4200	0x4320	0x4440	0x4560	0x4680
17	0x40e2	0x4202	0x4322	0x4442	0x4562	0x4682
18	0x40e4	0x4204	0x4324	0x4444	0x4564	0x4684
19	0x40e6	0x4206	0x4326	0x4446	0x4566	0x4686
20	0x40e8	0x4208	0x4328	0x4448	0x4568	0x4688
21	0x40ea	0x420a	0x432a	0x444a	0x456a	0x468a

The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 32-bit integers. On the even address are first the high-order 16-bit, then follow on the odd address the low-order 16-bit.

4.8 MQTT

This device supports MQTT 3.1.1 to send configured messages and also to receive commands. This chapter is general for all Gude devices, some Gude models do not have switchable ports.

- Default port for an unencrypted connection is port 1883.
- Default port for a TLS secured connection is port 8883.
- If the broker allows anonymous login, username and password are arbitrary, but a username must be specified.
- If multiple MQTT clients are connected to a broker, the names of the clients must be different. For this reason, "client_xxxx" is generated as the default name. Here "xxxx" are the last 4 digits of the MAC address.

Message format

The MQTT messages of the device are always sent in JSON format. E.G..

{"type": "portswitch", "idx": 2, "port": "2", "state": 1, "cause": {"id": 2, "txt": "http"}, "ts":

1632}

This is a switching of the second port to the state on. The source of the switching command is CGI ("http"). The index is always numeric, "port" can also be alphanumeric for devices with multiple banks, e.g. "A2". At the end follows a timestamp ("ts"), which shows the number of seconds the device has been switched on, or in Unix format in the local time zone if the device has synchronized with an NTP server.

MQTT Topic Prefix

The topic prefix for the messages can be set in the MQTT configuration. A default would be e.g. "de/gudesystems/epc/[mac]". Here "[mac]" is a placeholder for the MAC address of the device, another possible placeholder is "[host]", which contains the host name. An example topic for a switching message of the second port would then be:

"de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/switch/2".

Executing console commands

The device can be controlled remotely via MQTT using console commands. A list of all commands can be found in the Console \lceil_{57} chapter. Depending on the topic, the commands are accepted in different formats.

Solution with the execution of commands is not allowed, but must be enabled in the MQTT configuration! ("Permit CLI commands")

Format 1: Command in JSON Syntax

Publish Topic: "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmd" Publish Message: "{"type": "cli", "cmd": "port 2 state set 1", "id": 10}"

Response from device to "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmdres" "{"type": "cli", "cmdres": ["OK."], "result": {"num": 0, "hint": "ok"}, "id": 10}"

The JSON object "result" returns whether the command was valid. The object "id" in the command is optional and is passed through in the response from the device. The passed number can help to establish a synchronicity between command and response via the broker.

Format 2: Raw Text

Publish Topic: "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmd/cli" Publish Message: "port 2 state set 1".

Response from device to "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmdres/cli" "OK."

Format 3: Simplified port switching

Publish Topic: "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmd/port/2" Publish Message: "0" or "1".

Response from device to "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmdres/port/2" "0" or "1"

👯 This special form exists only for the port switching commands.

Device Data Summary

In the **Device Data Summary** the most important data of the device are summarized in a JSON object and sent periodically in a configurable time interval. This summary depends on the properties of the device and the connected sensors, and could look like this:

Topic: en/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/device/telemetry

Message:

```
{
           "type": "telemetry",
          "portstates": [{
"port": "1",
"name": "Power Port",
"state": 1
           }, {
                     "port": "2",
"name": "Power Port",
"state": 0
           }, {
                      "port": "3",
"name": "Power Port",
                      "state": 0
           }, {
                      "port": "4",
"name": "Power Port",
"state": 0
           }],
           "line in": [{
                      "voltage": 242.48,
                      "current": 0.000
           }],
"sensors": [{
                      "idx": 1,
"name": "7105",
                      "name": '....
"data": [{
    "field": "temperature",
    "ata"
                                 "v": 21.1,
"unit": "deg C"
                      }, {
                                 "field": "humidity",
                                 "v": 71.9,
"unit": "%"
                      }, {
                                 "field": "dew_point",
                                 "v": 15.8,
"unit": "deg C"
                      }, {
                                 "field": "dew_diff",
                                 "v": 5.3,
"unit": "deg C"
                      }]
          }],
"ts": 210520
}
```

4.8.1 Example HiveMQ

What does an MQTT configuration look like using HiveMQ as an example?

СІ	uster Details			Back to clusters
	Overview	Access Management	Getting started	
	Details			
	Hostname:	f3c06b76137c48439e81c18b1	bd06ab.s1.eu.hivemq.cloud	
	Port (TLS):	8883		
	Port (Websocket + TL	S): 8884		

Create a free or commercial account at www.hivemq.com and create a new cluster.

ctive MQTT Credentials		
nese credentials give access to publis	and subscribe to your HiveMQ Cloud cluster.	
Username	Password	Actions

In the "Manage Clusters" section, go to "Access Management" and add an MQTT user with name and password.

МОТТ	
Enable MQTT:	⊙yes ⊖no
Broker:	f3c06b76137c48439e81c18b11bd06ab.s1.eu.hiven
TLS:	⊙yes ()no
TCP Port:	8883 (Default: 8883)
Username:	epc-user
Set new password:	••••
Repeat password:	••••
Client ID:	client_1641
Quality of Service (QoS):	At most once (QoS 0) V
Keep-alive ping interval:	30 s (minimum 10s)
Topic Prefix:	de/gudesystems/epc/[mac]
	de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41
Permit CLI commands:	⊙yes ⊖no
Publish device data summary interval:	60 s (0=disabled)

In the MQTT configuration of the Gude device, transfer the hostname of the HiveMQ broker, as well as username and password. Additionally activate TLS and set the correct port.

4.9 Radius

The passwords for HTTP, telnet, and serial console (depending on the model) can be stored locally and / or authenticated via RADIUS. The RADIUS configuration supports a primary server and a backup server. If the primary server does respond, the RADIUS request is sent to the backup server. If the local password and RADIUS are enabled at the same time, the system is first checking locally, and then in the event of a failure the RADIUS servers are contacted.

RADIUS attributes

The following RADIUS attributes are evaluated by the client:

Session-Timeout: This attribute specifies (in seconds) how long an accepted RADIUS request is valid. After this time has elapsed, the RADIUS server must be prompted again. If this attribute is not returned, the default timeout entry from the configuration is used instead. Please set this value to 300 seconds or greater to prevent the radius requests from becoming too large.

Filter-Id: If the value "admin" is set for this attribute, then an admin rights are assigned for the login, otherwise only user access.

Service-Type: This is an alternative to Filter-Id. A service type of "6" or "7" means admin rights for the HTTP login, otherwise only limited user access.

HTTP Login

The HTTP login takes place via Basic Authentication. This means that it is the responsibility of the web server, how long the login credentials are temporarily stored there. The RADIUS parameter "Session-Timeout" therefore does not determine when the user has to login again, but at what intervals the RADIUS servers are asked again.

4.10 SNMP

SNMP can be used for status information via UDP (port 161). Supported SNMP commands are:

- GET
- GETNEXT
- GETBULK
- SET

To query via SNMP you need a Network Management System, such as HP OpenView, OpenNMS, Nagios etc., or the simple command line tools of NET-SNMP software. The device supports SNMP protocols v1, v2c and v3. If traps are enabled in the configuration, the device messages are sent as notifications (traps). SNMP Informs are not supported. SNMP Requests are answered with the same version with which they were sent. The version of the sent traps can be set in the configuration.

MIB Tables

The values that can be requested or changed by the device, the so-called "Managed Objects", are described in Management Information Bases (MIBs). These substructures are subordinate to so-called "OID" (Object Identifiers). An OID digit signifies the location of a value inside a MIB structure. Alternatively, each OID can be referred to with its symbol name (subtree name). The device's MIB table can be displayed as a text file by clicking on the link "MIB table" on the SNMP configuration page in the browser.

SNMP v1 and v2c

SNMP v1 and v2c authenticates the network requests by so-called communities. The SNMP request has to send along the so-called community public for queries (read access) and the community private for status changes (write access) . The SNMP

communities are read and write passwords. In SNMP v1 and v2 the communities are transmitted unencrypted on the network and can be easily intercepted with IP sniffers within this collision domain. To enforce limited access we recommend the use of DMZ or IP-ACL.

SNMP v3

Because the device has no multiuser management, only one user (default name "standard") is detected in SNMP v3. From the User-based Security Model (USM) MIB variables, there is a support of "usmStats ..." counter. The "usmUser ..." variables will be added with the enhancement of additional users in later firmware versions. The system has only one context. The system accepts the context "normal" or an empty context.

Authentication

The algorithms "HMAC-MD5-96" and "HMAC-SHA-96" are available for authentication. In addition, the "HMAC-SHA-2" variants (RFC7630) "SHA-256", "SHA-384" and "SHA-512" are implemented.

P "SHA-384" and "SHA512" are calculated purely in software. If "SHA-384" or "SHA-512" is set on the configuration page, the time for the key generation may take once up to approx. 45 seconds.

Encryption

The methods "DES", "3DES", "AES-128", "AES-192" and "AES-256" are supported in combination with "HMAC-MD5-96" and "HMAC-SHA-96." For the "HMAC-SHA-2" protocols, there is currently neither RFC nor draft that will allow for cooperation with an encryption.

While in the settings "AES-192" and "AES256" the key calculation is based on "draft-blumenthalphoto-aes-usm-04", the methods "AES 192-3DESKey" and "AES 256-3DESKey" utilize a key generation, which is also used in the "3DES" configuration ("draft-reeder-snmpv3-usm-3desede-00"). If one is not an SNMP expert, it is recommended to try in each case the settings with and without "...- 3DESKey".

Passwords

The passwords for authentication and encryption are stored only as computed hashes for security reasons. Thus it is, if at all, very difficult to infer the initial password. However, the hash calculation changes with the set algorithms. If the authentication or privacy algorithms are changed, the passwords must be re-entered in the configuration dialog.

Security

The following aspects should be considered:

- If encryption or authentication is used, then SNMP v1 and v2c should be turned off. Otherwise the device could be accessed with it.
- If only authentication is used, then the new "HMAC-SHA-2" methods are superior to the MD5 or SHA-1 hashing algorithms. Since only SHA-256 is accelerated in hardware, and SHA-384 and SHA-512 are calculated purely in software, one should normally select SHA-256. From a cryptographic point of view, the security of SHA-256 is sufficient for today's usage.
- For SHA-1, there are a little less attack scenarios than MD5. If in doubt, SHA-1 is preferable.
- Encryption "DES" is considered very unsafe, use only in an emergency for reasons

of compatibility!

- For cryptologists it's a debatable point whether "HMAC-MD5-96" and "HMAC-SHA-96" can muster enough entropy for key lengths of "AES-192" or "AES-256".
- From the foregoing considerations, we would recommended at present "HMAC-SHA-96" with "AES-128" as authentication and encryption method.

Change in Trap Design

In older MIB tables, a separate trap was defined for each combination of an event and a port number. This results in longer lists of trap definitions for the devices. For example, from **epc8221SwitchEvtPort1** to **epc8221SwitchEvtPort12**. Since new firmware versions can generate many more different events, this behavior quickly produces several hundred trap definitions. To limit this overabundance of trap definitions, the trap design has been changed to create only one specific trap for each event type. The port or sensor number is now available in the trap as an index OID within the variable bindings.

In order to recognize this change directly, the "Notification" area in the MIB table has been moved from sysObjectID.0 to sysObjectID.3. This way, unidentified events are generated until the new MIB table is imported. For compatibility reasons, SNMP v1 traps are created in the same way as before.

NET-SNMP

NET-SNMP provides a very widespread collection of SNMP command-line tools (snmpget, snmpset, snmpwalk etc.) NET-SNMP is among others available for Linux and Windows. After installing NET-SNMP you should create the device-specific MIB of the device in NET-SMP share directory, e.g. after

c:\usr\share\snmp\mibs

or

/usr/share/snmp/mibs

So later you can use the 'subtree names' instead of OIDs:

Name: snmpwalk -v2c -mALL -c public 192.168.1.232 gudeads OID: snmpwalk -v2c -mALL -c public 192.168.1.232 1.3.6.1.4.1.28507

NET-SNMP Examples

拜 These examples refer to Gude devices that have switchable ports.

Query Power Port 1 switching state:

snmpget -v2c -mALL -c public 192.168.1.232 epc822XPortState.1

Switch on Power Port 1:

snmpset -v2c -mALL -c private 192.168.1.232 epc822XPortState.1 integer 1

4.10.1 Device MIB 8041

Below is a table of all device-specific OID 's which can be accessed via SNMP. In the numerical representation of the OID the prefix " 1.3.6.1.4.1.28507 " (Gude Enterprise OID) was omitted at each entry in the table to preserve space. The example for a complete OID would be "1.3.6.1.4.1.28507.85.1.1.1.1". A distinction is made in SNMP OID 's in between tables and scalars. OID scalar have the extension ".0" and only specify a value. In SNMP tables the "x" is replaced by an index (1 or greater) to address a value from the table.

Name	Description	OID	Туре	Acc.
epc8041TrapCtrl	0 = off 1 = Ver. 1 2 = Ver. 20	.85.1.1.1.1.0 c 3 = Ver. 3	Integer32	RW
epc8041TrapIPIndex	A unique value, greater than	.85.1.1.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32 er slot.	RO
epc8041TrapAddr	DNS name or IP address sp optionally be specified: 'nam			
epc8041portNumber	The number of Relay Ports	.85.1.3.1.1.0	Integer32	RO
epc8041PortIndex	A unique value, greater than			RO
epc8041PortName	A textual string containing n		OCTETS	RW
epc8041PortState	current state of a Relay Port		INTEGER	RW
epc8041PortSwitchCount	The total number of switch a count switch commands wh	ich will not switch the		
epc8041PortStartupMode	relay switches are displayed	.85.1.3.1.2.1.5.x	INTEGER	RW
epc8041PortStartupDelay	set Mode of startup sequence Delay in sec for startup action	.85.1.3.1.2.1.6.x	r last state) Integer32	RW
epc8041PortRepowerTime	Delay in sec for repower por	.85.1.3.1.2.1.7.x	Integer32	RW
epc8041PortResetDuration	Delay in sec for turning Port	.85.1.3.1.2.1.8.x	Integer32 action	RW
epc8041Buzzer	turn Buzzer on and off	.85.1.3.10.0	Integer32	RW
epc8041ActivePowerChan	Number of supported Powe	.85.1.5.1.1.0 er Channels.	Unsigned32	RO
epc8041PowerIndex	Index of Power Channel ent	.85.1.5.1.2.1.1.x ries	Integer32	RO
epc8041ChanStatus	0 = data not active, 1 = data	.85.1.5.1.2.1.2.x valid	Integer32	RO
epc8041AbsEnergyActive	Absolute Active Energy cou	.85.1.5.1.2.1.3.x nter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8041PowerActive	Active Power	.85.1.5.1.2.1.4.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041Current	Actual Curent on Power Cha	.85.1.5.1.2.1.5.x annel.	Gauge32	RO
epc8041Voltage	Actual Voltage on Power Ch		Gauge32	RO
epc8041Frequency	Frequency of Power Channe	.85.1.5.1.2.1.7.x əl	Gauge32	RO
epc8041PowerFactor	Power Factor of Channel be	.85.1.5.1.2.1.8.x etween -1.0 and 1.00	Integer32	RO
epc8041Pangle	Phase Angle between Volta 180.0	.85.1.5.1.2.1.9.x ge and L Line Current	Integer32 t between -180	RO .0 and
epc8041PowerApparent	L Line Mean Apparent Powe	.85.1.5.1.2.1.10.x er	Integer32	RO
epc8041PowerReactive	L Line Mean Reactive Powe	.85.1.5.1.2.1.11.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041AbsEnergyReactive	Absolute Reactive Energy c	.85.1.5.1.2.1.12.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8041AbsEnergyActiveResettab le		.85.1.5.1.2.1.13.x	Gauge32	RW
		—		

Resettable Absolute Active Energy counter. Writing '0' resets all

	resettable counter.			
epc8041AbsEnergyReactiveReset able	t	.85.1.5.1.2.1.14.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8041ResetTime	Resettable Absolute Reactiv	.85.1.5.1.2.1.15.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8041ForwEnergyActive	Forward Active Energy coun	.85.1.5.1.2.1.16.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8041ForwEnergyReactive	Forward Reactive Energy co	.85.1.5.1.2.1.17.x unter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8041ForwEnergyActiveResetta ble		.85.1.5.1.2.1.18.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8041ForwEnergyReactiveRese	Resettable Forward Active E	.nergy counter. .85.1.5.1.2.1.19.x	Gauge32	RO
ttable epc8041RevEnergyActive	Resettable Forward Reactive		Gauge32	RO
epc8041RevEnergyReactive	Reverse Active Energy coun		Gauge32	RO
epc8041RevEnergyActiveResettab	Reverse Reactive Energy co	ounter.	Cauge52	NO
le	, Resettable Reverse Active E	.85.1.5.1.2.1.22.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8041RevEnergyReactiveReset able		.85.1.5.1.2.1.23.x	Gauge32	RO
	Resettable Reverse Reactive	0,	Lineigned 22	PO
epc8041ResidualCurrent	Actual Residual Current on F 60755. Only visible on mode	Power Channel. Acco		RO C
epc8041LineSensorName	A textual string containing na	.85.1.5.1.2.1.100.x ame of a Line Sensor	OCTETS	RW
epc8041OVPIndex	None	.85.1.5.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041OVPStatus	shows the status of the built	.85.1.5.2.1.2.x -in Overvoltage Prote	INTEGER ction	RO
epc8041CPUSensorVsystem	System Voltage on CPU Boa	.85.1.5.14.1.0	Gauge32	RO
epc8041CPUSensorVaux	Auxiliary Voltage on CPU Bo	.85.1.5.14.2.0	Gauge32	RO
epc8041CPUSensorVmain	Main Voltage on CPU Board	.85.1.5.14.3.0	Gauge32	RO
epc8041CPUSensorTcpu	Temperature on CPU Board	.85.1.5.14.4.0	Integer32	RO
epc8041NTPTimeValid	Show if valid Time is receive	.85.1.5.15.1.0	INTEGER	RO
epc8041NTPUnixTime	show received NTP time as	.85.1.5.15.2.0	Unsigned32 1 January 1970	RO)
epc8041NTPLastValidTimestamp	show seconds since last vali	.85.1.5.15.3.0	Unsigned32	RO
epc8041RCMBInfoIndex	Index of RCMB Info entries	.85.1.5.16.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041RCMBCurrentRMS	Actual Residual Current RM		Unsigned32 According Type	RO e B IEC
epc8041RCMBCurrentDC	60755. Only visible on mode		ature. Unsigned32	RO
	Actual Residual Current DC 60755. Only visible on mode			B IEC
epc8041RCMBOutputRMS	shows the output S1 of the F	.85.1.5.16.1.4.x RCMB module	INTEGER	RO
epc8041RCMBOutputDC	shows the output S2 of the F	.85.1.5.16.1.5.x RCMB module	INTEGER	RO
epc8041RCMBModuleStatus	RCMB Module Status Word		Unsigned32	RO
epc8041SensorIndex	None	.85.1.6.1.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041TempSensor	actual temperature	.85.1.6.1.1.2.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041HygroSensor	actual humidity	.85.1.6.1.1.3.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041AirPressure	actual air pressure	.85.1.6.1.1.5.x	Integer32	RO
epc8041DewPoint	dew point for actual tempera	.85.1.6.1.1.6.x ture and humidity	Integer32	RO
epc8041DewPointDiff	difference between dew poir DewPoint)	.85.1.6.1.1.7.x	Integer32 ture (Temp -	RO
epc8041ExtSensorName		.85.1.6.1.1.32.x	OCTETS	RW

	A textual string containing name of a external Sensor			
epc8041ExtActiveInputs		.85.1.6.2.1.0	Unsigned32	RO
	Number of supported Input Channels.			
epc8041ExtInputIndex		.85.1.6.2.2.1.1.x	Unsigned32	RO
	None		Ū	
epc8041ExtInput		.85.1.6.2.2.1.2.x	INTEGER	RO
	Input state of device			
epc8041ExtInputToggleCount		.85.1.6.2.2.1.3.x	Unsigned32	RO
	Number of times the Input has changed its state.			
epc8041ExtInputName		.85.1.6.2.2.1.32.x	OCTETS	RW
	A textual string containing	name of the Input		
epc8041ExtInputPortNum		.85.1.6.2.2.1.33.x	Integer32	RO
	Number of external Senso built-in Input.	r Port when value gre	ater zero, else c	levice
epc8041ExtInputBlockIndex		.85.1.6.2.2.1.34.x	Integer32	RO
	Either index of device built	-in Input, or index of I	nput in external	sensor.

4.10.2 Device MIB 8045

Below is a table of all device-specific OID 's which can be accessed via SNMP. In the numerical representation of the OID the prefix " 1.3.6.1.4.1.28507 " (Gude Enterprise OID) was omitted at each entry in the table to preserve space. The example for a complete OID would be "1.3.6.1.4.1.28507.87.1.1.1.1". A distinction is made in SNMP OID 's in between tables and scalars. OID scalar have the extension ".0" and only specify a value. In SNMP tables the "x" is replaced by an index (1 or greater) to address a value from the table.

Name		OID	Туре	Acc.
	Description			
epc8045TrapCtrl		.87.1.1.1.1.0	Integer32	RW
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0 = off 1 = Ver. 1 2 = Ver. 2	2c 3 = Ver. 3	_	
epc8045TrapIPIndex		.87.1.1.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	A unique value, greater that			
epc8045TrapAddr		.87.1.1.1.2.1.2.x	OCTETS	RW
	DNS name or IP address s			
an a 0.0 4 Fin anth li una h a n	optionally be specified: 'nar		ing disables thi	
epc8045portNumber	The number of Delay Darts	.87.1.3.1.1.0	Integer32	RO
epc8045PortIndex	The number of Relay Ports	.87.1.3.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
epcou45Fortindex	A unique value, greater tha			RU
epc8045PortName	A unique value, greater tha	.87.1.3.1.2.1.2.x	OCTETS	RW
epeoo+or ortivarile	A textual string containing i			1.1.1
epc8045PortState	A toxtual string containing i	.87.1.3.1.2.1.3.x	INTEGER	RW
	current state of a Relay Po		INTEGEN	
epc8045PortSwitchCount	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.87.1.3.1.2.1.4.x	Integer32	RO
	The total number of switch	actions ocurred on a		es not
	count switch commands wh			
	relay switches are displaye	d here.		
epc8045PortStartupMode		.87.1.3.1.2.1.5.x	INTEGER	RW
	set Mode of startup sequer			
epc8045PortStartupDelay		.87.1.3.1.2.1.6.x	Integer32	RW
	Delay in sec for startup act			
epc8045PortRepowerTime		.87.1.3.1.2.1.7.x	Integer32	RW
	Delay in sec for repower po			
epc8045PortResetDuration	Delevie e e ferturrier De	.87.1.3.1.2.1.8.x	Integer32	RW
epc8045Buzzer	Delay in sec for turning Po	.87.1.3.10.0	Integer32	RW
epcou45Buzzer	turn Buzzer on and off	.07.1.3.10.0	integer 52	L A A
epc8045ActivePowerChan	turn Buzzer on and on	.87.1.5.1.1.0	Unsigned32	RO
epeoo+onerrer ower on an	Number of suppported Pow		Unsigneduz	NO
epc8045PowerIndex		.87.1.5.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	Index of Power Channel en		integerer	
epc8045ChanStatus		.87.1.5.1.2.1.2.x	Integer32	RO
	0 = data not active, 1 = dat	a valid	U	
epc8045AbsEnergyActive		.87.1.5.1.2.1.3.x	Gauge32	RO
	Absolute Active Energy cou	unter.	-	
epc8045PowerActive		.87.1.5.1.2.1.4.x	Integer32	RO
	Active Power			
epc8045Current		.87.1.5.1.2.1.5.x	Gauge32	RO
	Actual Curent on Power Ch	annel.		

Specifications

epc8045Voltage	.87.1.5.1.2.1.6.x Actual Voltage on Power Channel	Gauge32	RO
epc8045Frequency	.87.1.5.1.2.1.7.x Frequency of Power Channel	Gauge32	RO
epc8045PowerFactor	.87.1.5.1.2.1.8.x Power Factor of Channel between -1.0 and 1.00	Integer32	RO
epc8045Pangle	.87.1.5.1.2.1.9.x Phase Angle between Voltage and L Line Current 180.0	Integer32 between -180.0	RO) and
epc8045PowerApparent	.87.1.5.1.2.1.10.x L Line Mean Apparent Power	Integer32	RO
epc8045PowerReactive	.87.1.5.1.2.1.11.x L Line Mean Reactive Power	Integer32	RO
epc8045AbsEnergyReactive	.87.1.5.1.2.1.12.x Absolute Reactive Energy counter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045AbsEnergyActiveResettable	.87.1.5.1.2.1.13.x	Gauge32	RW
	Resettable Absolute Active Energy counter. Writin resettable counter.	ıg '0' resets all	
epc8045AbsEnergyReactiveReset able	.87.1.5.1.2.1.14.X	Gauge32	RO
	Resettable Absolute Reactive Energy counter.	0.0000000	DO
epc8045ResetTime	.87.1.5.1.2.1.15.x Time in seconds since last Energy Counter reset.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045ForwEnergyActive	.87.1.5.1.2.1.16.x Forward Active Energy counter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045ForwEnergyReactive	.87.1.5.1.2.1.17.x Forward Reactive Energy counter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045ForwEnergyActiveResetta ble		Gauge32	RO
	Resettable Forward Active Energy counter.		
epc8045ForwEnergyReactiveResettable		Gauge32	RO
epc8045RevEnergyActive	Resettable Forward Reactive Energy counter. .87.1.5.1.2.1.20.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045RevEnergyReactive	Reverse Active Energy counter. .87.1.5.1.2.1.21.x	Gauge32	RO
	Reverse Reactive Energy counter.	Ū.	
epc8045RevEnergyActiveResettat le	.07.1.3.1.2.1.22.X	Gauge32	RO
epc8045RevEnergyReactiveReset	Resettable Reverse Active Energy counter.		
able	.87.1.5.1.2.1.23.x Resettable Reverse Reactive Energy counter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045ResidualCurrent			RO C
epc8045LineSensorName	.87.1.5.1.2.1.100.x	OCTETS	RW
epc8045OVPIndex	A textual string containing name of a Line Sensor .87.1.5.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	None	Ū	
epc8045OVPStatus	.87.1.5.2.1.2.x	INTEGER	RO
epc8045spActivePowerChan	shows the status of the built-in Overvoltage Protect. .87.1.5.5.1.0	Unsigned32	RO
	Number of Single Port Power Channels. Value is a series.		
epc8045spPowerIndex	.87.1.5.5.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	Index of Single Port Power Channel entries. Indice to A6, 6-11 are Ports B1 to B6.	∍s 0-5 mean Po	orts A1
epc8045spChanStatus	.87.1.5.5.2.1.2.x 0 = data not active, 1 = data valid	Integer32	RO
epc8045spAbsEnergyActive	.87.1.5.5.2.1.3.x Absolute Active Energy counter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spPowerActive	.87.1.5.5.2.1.4.x Active Power	Integer32	RO
epc8045spCurrent	.87.1.5.5.2.1.5.x Actual Curent on Power Channel.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spVoltage	.87.1.5.5.2.1.6.x Actual Voltage on Power Channel	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spFrequency	.87.1.5.5.2.1.7.x Frequency of Power Channel	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spPowerFactor	.87.1.5.5.2.1.8.x Power Factor of Channel between -1.0 and 1.00	Integer32	RO
epc8045spPangle	.87.1.5.5.2.1.9.x	Integer32	RO
and 0.4 Fan Davies A and a state	Phase Angle between Voltage and L Line Current 180.0		
epc8045spPowerApparent	.87.1.5.5.2.1.10.x	Integer32	RO

	L Line Mean Apparent Powe	r		
epc8045spPowerReactive	L Line Mean Reactive Powe	.87.1.5.5.2.1.11.x	Integer32	RO
epc8045spAbsEnergyReactive	Absolute Reactive Energy co	.87.1.5.5.2.1.12.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spAbsEnergyActiveReset		.87.1.5.5.2.1.13.x	Gauge32	RW
able	Resettable Absolute Active I resettable counter.	Energy counter. Writir	•	
epc8045spAbsEnergyReactiveRes ettable		.87.1.5.5.2.1.14.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spResetTime	Resettable Absolute Reactive	e Energy counter. .87.1.5.5.2.1.15.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spForwEnergyActive	Time in seconds since last E		Gauge32	RO
epc8045spForwEnergyReactive	Forward Active Energy coun	.87.1.5.5.2.1.17.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spForwEnergyActiveRese	Forward Reactive Energy co			
table		.87.1.5.5.2.1.18.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spForwEnergyReactiveRe	Resettable Forward Active E		0 00	50
settable		.87.1.5.5.2.1.19.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spRevEnergyActive	Resettable Forward Reactive	e Energy counter. .87.1.5.5.2.1.20.x	Gauge32	RO
	Reverse Active Energy court	iter.	-	
epc8045spRevEnergyReactive	Reverse Reactive Energy co	.87.1.5.5.2.1.21.x ounter.	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spRevEnergyActiveReset able	t	.87.1.5.5.2.1.22.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045spRevEnergyReactiveRes	Resettable Reverse Active E	0,		
ettable		.87.1.5.5.2.1.23.x	Gauge32	RO
epc8045CPUSensorVsystem	Resettable Reverse Reactive	e Energy counter. .87.1.5.14.1.0	Gauge32	RO
. ,	System Voltage on CPU Boa	ard	-	
epc8045CPUSensorVaux	Auxiliary Voltage on CPU Bo		Gauge32	RO
epc8045CPUSensorVmain	Main Voltage on CPU Board		Gauge32	RO
epc8045CPUSensorTcpu	Temperature on CPU Board	.87.1.5.14.4.0	Integer32	RO
epc8045NTPTimeValid	Show if valid Time is receive	.87.1.5.15.1.0	INTEGER	RO
epc8045NTPUnixTime	show received NTD time as		Unsigned32	RO
epc8045NTPLastValidTimestamp	show received NTP time as	.87.1.5.15.3.0	Unsigned32	RO
epc8045RCMBInfoIndex	show seconds since last val	id NTP timestamp rec .87.1.5.16.1.1.x	eived Integer32	RO
·	Index of RCMB Info entries		-	-
epc8045RCMBCurrentRMS	Actual Residual Current RM	S on Power Channel.		RO e B IEC
epc8045RCMBCurrentDC	60755. Only visible on mode		ature. Unsigned32	RO
	Actual Residual Current DC		0 71	B IEC
epc8045RCMBOutputRMS	60755. Only visible on mode	.87.1.5.16.1.4.x	INTEGER	RO
epc8045RCMBOutputDC	shows the output S1 of the F	RCMB module .87.1.5.16.1.5.x	INTEGER	RO
epc8045RCMBModuleStatus	shows the output S2 of the F	RCMB module		RO
•	RCMB Module Status Word		Unsigned32	NO
epc8045SensorIndex	None	.87.1.6.1.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
epc8045TempSensor	actual temperature	.87.1.6.1.1.2.x	Integer32	RO
epc8045HygroSensor	actual humidity	.87.1.6.1.1.3.x	Integer32	RO
epc8045AirPressure	actual air pressure	.87.1.6.1.1.5.x	Integer32	RO
epc8045DewPoint		.87.1.6.1.1.6.x	Integer32	RO
epc8045DewPointDiff	dew point for actual tempera	ture and humidity .87.1.6.1.1.7.x	Integer32	RO
	difference between dew poir DewPoint)		-	
epc8045ExtSensorName	A textual string containing na	.87.1.6.1.1.32.x ame of a external Sen	OCTETS Isor	RW

epc8045ExtActiveInputs		.87.1.6.2.1.0	Unsigned32	RO
	Number of supported Inpu	it Channels.		
epc8045ExtInputIndex		.87.1.6.2.2.1.1.x	Unsigned32	RO
	None		0	
epc8045ExtInput		.87.1.6.2.2.1.2.x	INTEGER	RO
	Input state of device			
epc8045ExtInputToggleCount		.87.1.6.2.2.1.3.x	Unsigned32	RO
	has changed its state	s.		
epc8045ExtInputName		.87.1.6.2.2.1.32.x	OCTETS	RW
	A textual string containing r	name of the Input		
epc8045ExtInputPortNum		.87.1.6.2.2.1.33.x	Integer32	RO
	Number of external Sensor	Port when value great	ater zero, else d	levice
	built-in Input.	0		
epc8045ExtInputBlockIndex	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.87.1.6.2.2.1.34.x	Integer32	RO
•	Either index of device built-	in Input, or index of li		sensor.

4.11 SSL

TLS Standard

The device is compatible with TLS v1.1 to TLS v1.3 standards, but due to lack of security, SSL v3.0, TLS 1.0, and RC4, MD5, SHA1, and DES encryption are disabled. All ciphers use Diffie-Hellman key exchange (Perfect Forward Secrecy).

Creating your own Certificates

The SSL stack is supplied with a specially newly generated self-signed certificate. There is no function to generate the local certificate anew at the touch of a button, since the required random numbers in an embedded device are usually not independent enough. However, you can create new certificates and import them to the device. The server accepts RSA (2048/4096) and ECC (Elliptic Curve Cryptography) certificates.

Usually OpenSSL is used to create an SSL certificate. For Windows for example, there is the light version of Shining Light Productions. There you open a command prompt, change to the directory "C:\OpenSSL-Win32\bin" and set these environment variables:

```
set openssl_conf=C:\OpenSSL-Win32\bin\openssl.cfg
set RANDFILE=C:\OpenSSL-Win32\bin\.rnd
```

Here are some examples for the generation with OpenSSL:

Creation of a self-signed RSA 2048-bit certificate

openssl genrsa -out server.key 2048 openssl req -new -x509 -days 365 -key server.key -out server.crt

RSA 2048-bit certificate with Sign Request:

openssl genrsa -out server.key 2048 openssl req -new -key server.key -out server.csr openssl req -x509 -days 365 -key server.key -in server.csr -out server.crt

The server keys should be created with "openssl genrsa". The Gude device processes keys in the traditional PKCS#1 format. This can be recognized by the fact that the generated key file starts with "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----". If the file starts with "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----", the file is in PKCS#8 format and the key is not recognized. If you have only a key in PKCS#8 format, you can convert it to PKCS#1 with openssl: "**openssl rsa -in pkcs8.key -out pkcs1.key**".

ECC Certificate with Sign Request:

openssl ecparam -genkey -name prime256v1 -out server.key openssl req -new -key server.key -out server.csr openssl req -x509 -days 365 -key server.key -in server.csr -out server.crt

If you have created your key and certificate, both files are concatenated to one file:

Linux:

cat server.crt server.key > server.pem

Windows:

copy server.crt + server.key server.pem

The created server.pem can only be uploaded in the maintenance section of the device.

If several certificates (Intermediate CRT's) should also be uploaded to the device, one should make sure, that firstly the server certificate and secondly the Intermediates are assembled , e.g:

cat server.crt IM1.crt IM2.crt server.key > server.pem

An uploaded certificate will be preserved, when a device is put back to factory defaults 25.

Performance Considerations

If RSA 4096 certificates are used, the first access to the web server can take 8-10 seconds, because the math unit of the embedded CPU is highly demanded. After that, the parameters are in the SSL session cache, so all other requests are just as fast as with other certificate lengths. For a quick response even on the first access, we recommend RSA 2048-bit certificates that offer adequate security, too.

Support

5 Support

You will find the latest product software on our website at www.gude-systems.com available for download. If you have further questions about installation or operation of the unit, please contact our support team. Furthermore, we present in our support wiki at wiki.gude-systems.com FAQs and configuration examples.

5.1 Data Security

To provide the device with a high level of data security, we recommend the following measures:

- Check that the HTTP password is switched on.
- Set up your own HTTP password.
- Configure HTTP Extended Session Authentication.
- Allow access to HTTP via SSL (TLS) only.
- Use TLS 1.3 if possible and avoid TLS 1.1.
- Enable authentication and encryption in SNMPv3 and disable SNMP v2 access.
- Enable STARTTLS or SSL in the e-mail configuration.
- Archive configuration files securely, they contain sensitive information.
- In the IP ACL, enter only the devices that require access to HTTP or SNMP.
- Use SSH if possible, since Telnet is not encrypted.
- Set login for telnet or serial console.
- Use MQTT 3.1.1 only with TLS and password.
- Only permit MQTT CLI commands when the broker is trustworthy.
- Modbus TCP is not encrypted, only activate it in a secure environment.
- Activate "Message Authentication" in RADIUS.

When accessed from the Internet

- Use a randomized password with at least 32 characters.
- If possible, place the device behind a firewall.

5.2 HTTP Performance

Access to the Gude devices via the REST API can normally be conducted from one source every second with HTTP. If accessed from multiple sources simultaneously, it is recommended to adjust the poll interval accordingly.

SSL (TLS) performance

The initial setup for an SSL (TLS) connection results in numerous crypto operations at the start of the connection. If an RSA 2048 certificate is used, the delay at the beginning is about 2-3 seconds, with RSA 4096 the connection establishment can take up to 10 seconds. The delays result from a limitation of the math unit in the embedded CPU. We therefore recommend an ECC 256 certificate, which is significantly more performant to calculate. Previously established connections TLS connections are stored in a TLS Session Cache (or Session Tickets). However, this cache is not always supported by browsers, or it expires after only a short time. Especially browsers (HTTPS clients) of other embedded devices (e.g. media controllers) may be limited in the TLS cache.

A remedy for this can be an HTTP keep-alive connection. Once a connection with HTTP keep-alive is opened, it is closed again after 10 seconds if no data is transferred. If you want to receive data periodically, it is therefore recommended to request the data at intervals of less than 10 seconds (e.g. every 5-8 seconds) after establishing the connection with HTTP keep-alive.

Special TLS 1.3 performance problem with Chrome (MS Edge)

When TLS 1.3 and insecure certificates are used in combination with a web browser with Chromium engine (Google Chrome or MS Edge), performance may be affected, resulting in longer loading times. In this constellation, the Chromium Engine does not correctly support the TLS Session Cache (or Session Tickets) and the math unit of the embedded CPU may be overwhelmed with persistent RSA operations. Possible solutions:

- Use secure certificates (official certificate authority or marked as secure in the OS)
- or keep-alive with poll interval less than 10 seconds
- or use of Firefox browser
- or use ECC 256 (no RSA) certificates
- or configure to "TLS v1.2 only

5.3 Contact

GUDE Systems GmbH Von-der-Wettern-Straße 23 51149 Cologne Germany

 Phone:
 +49-221-985 925 0

 Fax:
 +49-221-985 925 97

 E-Mail:
 info@gude-systems.com

 Internet:
 www.gude-systems.com

Managing Director: Dr.-Ing. Michael Gude, Andreas Boettcher, Philipp Gude

District Court: Köln, HRB-Nr. 17 7 84 WEEE-number: DE 58173350 Value added tax identification number (VAT): DE 122778228

5.4 Declaration of Conformity

This product from the **Expert Power Control 8041 / 8045** series is in conformity with the European directives for CE marking applicable to this product. The complete CE declaration of conformity for this product can be found on the website www.gude-systems.com in the download section of the product.

5.5 FAQ

1. What can I do if the device is no longer accessible?

- If the Status LED is red, the device has no connection to the switch. Unplug and plug the Ethernet cable. If the Status LED is still red, try other switches. If one uses no switch, but connects e.g. a laptop directly to the device, make sure you are using a crossover Ethernet cable.
- If the status LED is orange for a longer time after unplugging and plugging the Ethernet cable, then DHCP is configured, but no DHCP server was found in the network. After a timeout, the last IP address is configured manually.
- If there is a physical link (status LED is green) to the device, but you can not access the web server, bring the device into bootloader mode and search for it with GBL_Conf.exe 19. Then check the TCP-IP parameters and change them if necessary.
- If the device is not found by GBL_Conf.exe in bootloader mode, you can reset the settings to factory defaults 25 as the last option.

2. Why is a device sporadically no longer accessible when DHCP is activated? or Why does the text "DHCP is configured, but DHCP is not responding!" appear?

 If DHCP is enabled but no DHCP server responds, the last IP address continues to be used. However, the DHCP client tries to reach a DHCP server again every 5 minutes. The DHCP request lasts one minute until it is aborted. During this time the IP address is not accessible! With a static IP address, DHCP should therefore be deactivated in the device.

3. What can be done if the device is no longer accessible, but the buttons still respond?

• Entering or leaving the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays. In the chapter Maintenance 24 there is a description how to activate the bootloader by pressing the buttons and how to exit the bootloader afterwards. This will restart the firmware without switching relays. However, this procedure does not help if the network itself is incorrectly configured.

4. Where is the serial number stored in the device?

The serial number is not stored in the device, but only visible on the device label. However, you can display the MAC address in the IP address configuration [31]. If you contact Gude Systems Support with the MAC address, we will be happy to give you the corresponding serial number.

5. Why does it sometimes take so long to configure new SNMPv3 passwords on the website?

The authentication methods "SHA-384" and "SHA-512" are calculated purely in software, and can not use the crypto hardware. On the configuration page, e.g. "SHA-512", needs up to 45 seconds to calculate the key.

6. Can you enter multiple e-mail recipients?

• Yes. In the E-Mail configuration in the Recipient Address field, it is possible to enter

multiple e-mail addresses separated by commas. The input limit is 100 characters.

7. Why did the MIB tables change after the firmware update?

• Since the number of possible event types was increased, the previous trap design resulted in an excess of trap definitions: See Change in Trap Design 1031.

8. The message "stream error" appears during the firmware update.

- This happens if the transfer of the new firmware is aborted or takes a very long time and a timeout occurs. Possible remedy:
 - a. If the firmware is transferred via https, try a test transfer via http only.
 - b. Connect a laptop directly to the Gude device via Ethernet.

9. Importing an older firmware

• During a firmware update, old data formats are sometimes converted to new structures. If an older firmware is newly installed, the configuration data and the energy meters may be lost! If the device then does not run correctly, please restore the factory settings (e.g. from the Maintenance Page 2). Sometimes the text "Upload complete, firmware downgrade not compatible" is displayed during a firmware update. In this special case a downgrade is not possible. This usually happens when a newer hardware component in the device is not supported by an older firmware.

10. Disable switching events

• You can set the sending of syslog, emails etc. when switching ports (only concerns Gude devices with relays) under "System" in the sensor configuration 50.

Index

- A -

automated Access 57

- B -

Bootloader Mode 19, 24 Button Lock 55

- C -

Certificate-Upload 19, 22 clear DNS-Cache 22 Configuration Management 23 Content of Delivery 6 creating certificates 109

- D -

Data Security 112 Declaration of Conformity 113 Default Display 55 Description 7 device MIB 104

- E -

Electrical Measurement 12 E-Mail 54 Ethernet connnector 8

- F -

Factory Reset 19 FAQ 114 Feature Matrix 7 Firmware Upload 19 Firmware-Update 22

- G -

GBL_Conf.exe 19

- H -

HTTP 34 HTTP Authentication 85 HTTP Performance 112 HTTPS 34

- | -

Installation 8 IP-ACL 33, 86 IP-Address 31 IPv6 87

- L -

load Configuration 22

- M -

Maintenance 19 messages 87 Modbus TCP 89 MQTT 42, 97

- N -

NTP 43

- 0 -

Ok button 8 Operating the device directly 17 Overvoltage Protection 10

- P -

Power Ports 28

- R -

Radius 100 RCM Typ B 10 RCM Type A 10 Restart 22 RS232 connector 8

- S -

Security Advice 6 Select button 8 Sensor Calibration 15 Sensors 12, 50 SNMP 38, 101

Index

SSH 62 SSL 109 Start-up the device 8 Status LED 8 Status-LED 17 syslog 38

- T -

Technical Specifications 11 Timer 44 Timer Configuration 44 TLS 109

- W -

Watchdog 29





Expert Power Control 8041/8045 © 2024 GUDE Systems GmbH 11/27/2024